



# Irish Capuchin Archives

## Descriptive List

**Papers relating to the Church of St. Mary of the Angels,  
Capuchin Friary, Church Street, Dublin**

**Collection Code: IE/CA/CS**

*A collection of records relating to the Capuchin Franciscan community in Dublin and in particular to the foundation known as the Church of St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street*

Compiled by Provincial Archivist

August 2018

**No portion of this descriptive list may be reproduced without the written consent of the Provincial Archivist, Order of Friars Minor Capuchin, Ireland, Capuchin Friary, Church Street, Dublin 7.**

## Table of Contents

Identity Statement .....	4
Context.....	4
History.....	4
Archival History.....	6
Content and Structure .....	6
Scope and content .....	6
System of arrangement .....	6
Postnominal Abbreviation .....	7
Access and Descriptive Control.....	7
Illustrations .....	8
1. The Community.....	9
1.1. Mass Books .....	9
1.1.1. Mass Register Books .....	9
1.1.2. Mass Ledger Books.....	22
1.1.3. Church Notice Books.....	23
1.2. Community Lists and Appointments.....	26
1.3. Community Meetings and Elections .....	27
2. Property and Lands .....	30
2.2. Title Deeds and Leases.....	30
2.2.1. Church of St. Mary of the Angels .....	30
2.2.2. 142 Church Street .....	37
2.2.3. 138-140 Church Street .....	41
2.2.4. 47-50 North King Street .....	45
2.2.5. 133-134 Church Street and 27 Bow Street .....	54
2.2.6. 141 Church Street and 1-3 Thunder's Court .....	58
2.2.7. Bow Street Properties.....	61
2.2.8. Carter's Lane Properties.....	66
2.2.9. North Brunswick Street.....	68
2.2.10. Other Places (Dublin) .....	69
2.3. Construction of St. Mary of the Angels.....	70
2.4. Rentals and Schedules .....	75
2.5. Maps, Plans and Drawings .....	79
2.6. Building Repairs and Maintenance .....	86
2.6.1. Correspondence .....	86
2.6.2. Tenders and Bill of Costs.....	89
2.6.3. Church and Friary Renovation (1970-1975).....	91

2.6.4. Construction of New Friary Building (1999-2002) .....	93
3. House Finances .....	95
3.1. Community Books of Account.....	95
3.2. Bank Accounts.....	107
3.3. Quest Collection Books .....	108
3.4. Income Tax and Municipal Rates .....	110
3.5. Ground Rents .....	111
3.6. Insurance.....	114
3.7. Receipts and Vouchers.....	115
4. Sodalities and Confraternities.....	117
5. Relationships with Local Communities .....	126
5.1. Church Street Catholic Boys' Brigade .....	126
5.2. The Church Street Tenement Disaster (1913) .....	135
5.3. Housing Improvements.....	138
6. Newspaper Clippings.....	140
7. Photographs.....	142
8. Commemorative Material.....	149

## Identity Statement

<b>Reference Code</b>	IE/CA/CS
<b>Title</b>	Papers of St. Mary of the Angels, Capuchin Friary, Church Street, Dublin
<b>Creation Dates</b>	1685-2014; predominately 1850-1980
<b>Creator(s)</b>	Irish Capuchins
<b>Level of Description</b>	Fonds
<b>Extent</b>	18 boxes, comprising 307 files and 133 items

## Context

### History

Church Street, one of the oldest thoroughfares on the north side of Dublin, has long been identified with the Capuchin Franciscans. For many years the friars have been known as the 'Church Street Fathers'. Yet Church Street was not the location of their first residence in Dublin. The first Capuchin friars arrived in Dublin in 1615. At first, they settled on the south side of the city near Thomas Street before moving to Bridge Street in about 1632 and later still to a house not far from Saint Audeon's Arch. In his remarks on the progress of the Irish Capuchin mission, Fr. Christopher Kearney OSFC (d. 1656) explained how 'in the beginning, from the year 1615 to 1624, when they were very few, the friars lived in ones and twos in the houses of other people, not as a regular community; but then as numbers increased they established communities ... in buildings either newly erected, or rented, and adapted for religious use and as chapels in which they maintained regular observance until the year 1651'. Fr. Edward Bath OSFC (d. 1634) was appointed the first superior of the first Capuchin house in Dublin. Fr. Robert O'Connell OSFC (c.1623-1678) in his *Historia Missionis Hiberniae Fratrum Minorum Capucinatorum* (c.1654) described the first residence of the friars as small and poor, consisting of a few cells, a little garden, and a small chapel. Fr. Christopher Kearny OSFC remarked that 'some of the Capuchins went amongst the people, at other times people flocked to the Capuchins at home. They were accustomed to preach in both English and Irish. ... In their own churches, and when preaching elsewhere, they were zealous in opposing heretics and in comforting Catholics by the administration of the sacraments'. In 1629 the first residence of the friars in Dublin was confiscated, the house being handed over to Trinity College as a residential hall and given the name 'St. Stephen's Hall'.

The friars were dispersed and for a time they continued their work in the countryside until securing a small rented house in 1632. Fr. Nicholas Archbold OSFC (1589-1650) in his *Historie of the Irish Capucins* (1643) confirms that by 1642 the Capuchins were resident on Bridge Street – 'secular man's house and mansion: wee had the forpart of it: which stood on the street'. At this time the 'religious and priests enjoyed peaceably the publick use of their chapells' and the Capuchins had use of a well-furnished chapel in which they celebrated Mass every day in the religious habit. Soon afterwards, however, the authorities moved to seize churches and religious houses in Dublin, including that of the Capuchins – 'entering violently in the Chapells they laid hands on all they could find, subverted the Altars, tore and broke and trampled underfoot and burnt the sacred pictures and turned ye Chappels into Courts of Guard'. After the destruction of their house and the exile of many priests, the remaining friars ministered in the country until the opportunity offered of returning to Dublin. However, the prospects for re-establishing regular community life seemed remote. In June 1653 an edict was passed reviving the Elizabethan statute proscribing the exercise of the Catholic religion and ordering the exile of all priests. As a consequence, for many years, there was no trace of any settled community life for the Capuchins in Dublin.

Individual friars continued to be engaged (albeit furtively) in ministry in Dublin. There are indications that in 1667 a Capuchin chapel existed in the city. Lady Ursula Moore, in her will dated 2 October 1667, bequeathed a silver chalice to her son, Thomas Whyte, a Capuchin friar, and arranged

that the interest on a sum of money 'shall pay the rent of the Capucins' Chappell in Dublin'. In 1671, Fr. Luke Nugent OSFC, Commissary General, reported that the Capuchins had re-established a hospice in Dublin but no indication was given as to the site of their restored residence in the city. With the accession of King James II in 1685 religious liberties were restored to Catholics and churches were repaired and rebuilt. In about 1689 the Capuchins built what must have been a fairly substantial residence near Saint Audeon's Arch. The friary had a community of twenty-four religious who led a full conventual life as well as engaging in active ministry. The Capuchins resided in this house for only two years before it was suppressed in the wake of the Williamite victory in the 1690s. Up to this period the Capuchins had been living on the south side of the River Liffey. A report written by Fr. Lawrence Dowdall OSFC in 1701 suggests that after the suppression of the friary near Saint Audeon's Arch, the friars ministered in a 'rented chapel'. There is evidence to suggest that this chapel was situated on Church Street. Information sworn by a Margaret Meehan on 3 May 1691 against Fr. Innocent Weldon OSFC (d. 1707) for being a Popish priest states 'we heard him preach in ye Popish Masshouses in Church Street and Channel Row [later North Brunswick Street]'. In 1697, it was noted that Fr. Lawrence Dowdall OSFC was 'lodging att Matthais Burgesses in Church Street'. It seems certain that the Capuchins settled in Church Street soon after their friary near Saint Audeon's Arch was suppressed.

*A Report of the Roman Catholic Chapels in Dublin (1749)* noted that the Church Street Chapel 'was fitted up in the year 1720, for the use of the Capuchin friars (who in the reign of King James II lived at St. Audeon's Arch) by Father Joseph Evers, Superior of the Order'. It was also claimed that this chapel was located in the house of a Mr. Clements. This reference to a Mr. Clements is of particular importance as it suggests that the chapel that existed in 1720 occupied the same site as the present-day Church of St. Mary of the Angels. In the lease of the site of St. Mary of the Angels made on 4 August 1826 by the Earl of Longford and Viscount de Vesci to Fr. Bonaventure Delaney OSFC (d. 1841), it is mentioned that the property being leased had formerly been in the possession of James Topham and later in the tenancy of Robert Clements 'on which a Roman Catholic Chapel had been built'. (see **CA/CS/2/2/1/2**). The chapel referred to in the lease is the older building as the present-day St. Mary of the Angels had not been built in 1826. The site of this original Capuchin chapel on Church Street was Roscommon House which stood on the street to the front of the modern-day church. This first chapel was extensively repaired in 1736 by Fr. Alexius Dowdall OSFC (d. 1738). It was described in 1749 'as small and neat and the altar decent. The altarpiece is a Crucifixion, though formerly it was a painting of our Saviour taken down from the Cross. ... There is a gallery which serves as a choir with a vestry but no confessionals'. This original chapel was taken down in 1796 and a slightly larger one was built on the same site (see **Fig. 1**). In 1831, it was remarked that the 'Church Street chapel is situated on the west side of the street and not far from St. Michan's Church ... the building itself offers no remarkable features. This structure was for a long period in a state of dilapidation until the manly eloquence of Rev. [Michael Bernard] Keogh [1788-1831], a friar of the Capuchin Order, influenced the wealthy part of his hearers ... to contribute largely to the restoration of this edifice'. The fact that this chapel was extensively damaged by the Great Storm of January 1839 (also known as the 'Night of the Big Wind') may have given additional impetus towards moves to build a new church. At any rate, it was clear that the friars were finding their chapel inadequate and were considering building a larger church as well as a friary for the religious.

The foundation stone of the present-day St. Mary of the Angels was laid by Archbishop Paul Cullen in 1868. (see **Fig. 2**). The Church was built in sections, the sanctuary being built first. A significant portion of the church was built by direct labour, without a contractor, but with a clerk of works supervising the tradesmen in carrying out the instructions of the architect, James Joseph McCarthy (1817-1882). A contracting firm was later employed to complete the undertaking. This, together with the lack of funds, probably explains why the construction work took so long. The façade was not completed until 1882. The church was solemnly dedicated by Cardinal Edward McCabe on 4 October 1882. While all this was in progress, more ground space became available

which allowed for the building of a new friary at the rear of the church. Although plans for the friary were drawn up as early as 1875, the building was not finished until 1883, when the Capuchin community left their residences on North King Street and moved to the purpose-built friary on Church Street where they have remained ever since.

## **Archival History**

The fonds form part of the archival collection of the Irish Province of the Order of Friars Minor Capuchin. The collection is held at the Provincial Archives, Capuchin Friary of St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, Dublin 7.

## **Content and Structure**

### **Scope and content**

The fonds consists of records relating to the Capuchin community in Dublin and in particular to the foundation known as St. Mary of the Angels situated on Church Street. The fonds includes legal records relating to the acquisition, transfer and disposal of church property (such as deeds of title, mortgages and bills of sale), financial records, and material relating to individual members of Capuchin communities in Dublin. The collection includes a large number of administrative and community files, financial statements and books of account relating to building construction and structural alterations, correspondence, plans, publicity material, photographs, and miscellaneous items of commemorative ephemera connected with Capuchin ministries and apostolates in Dublin. The collection also includes unpublished historical writings and biographical material relating to notable members of the Capuchin Order who ministered in Dublin. The fonds also includes records relating to the lay religious sodality known as the Third Order of St. Francis (now the Secular Franciscan Order) attached to the Capuchin Church in the city.

### **System of arrangement**

The material has been catalogued (2018) and a new arrangement has been imposed upon the fonds. The collection has been divided into eight series, of which four have been further divided into sub-series. Due to the large extent of papers, one sub-series including deeds related to properties on Church Street has required a further division into sub-sub-series. The papers in each of the series represent either a particular area of activity, a subject or a specific document or record type and have been arranged accordingly. Within the various divisions all the papers have been arranged chronologically.

## Postnominal Abbreviation

The Capuchin Franciscans are an order of friars within the Catholic Church, among the chief offshoots of the Observant Franciscans (Order of Friars Minor) founded by St. Francis of Assisi in 1209. The Capuchins have used several postnominal abbreviations during their existence. In Latin, the Order is officially referred to as the *Ordo Fratrum Minorum Capuccinorum* (Order of Friars Minor Capuchin) usually abbreviated to OFM Cap. Up until about the second decade of the twentieth century the postnominal abbreviation of OSFC (Latin: *Ordinis Santi Francisci Capuccinorum*) was widely used. The text of this catalogue broadly reflects this change and utilises the older postnominal abbreviation of OSFC to refer to friars living from the foundation of the Capuchins in 1520 up until the first decades of the twentieth century.

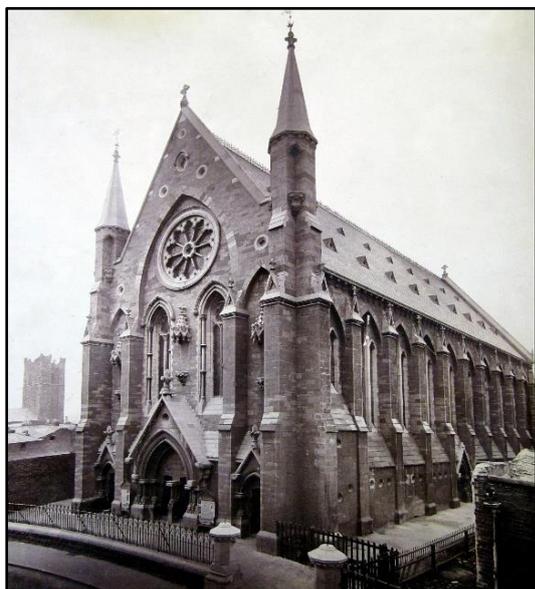
## Access and Descriptive Control

<b>Language</b>	The majority of the material is in English. Some specified material is in Latin.
<b>Physical characteristics</b>	The papers are generally in good condition
<b>Finding Aid</b>	Descriptive catalogue
<b>Archivist's note</b>	Catalogue compiled by Provincial Archivist
<b>Conventions</b>	ISAD(G), 2 <sup>nd</sup> ed. (2000); <i>Irish Guidelines for Archival Description</i> (2009)
<b>Date of description</b>	August 2018

## Illustrations



**Fig. 1:** Cabinet card images of the exterior and interior of the old Capuchin Chapel on Church Street in c.1861. These are photographs of the Chapel built in 1796.  
(Source: **CA/CS/7/1**)



**Fig. 2:** Photographic print of the exterior of St. Mary of the Angels taken from a slightly elevated position and to the right on Church Street in c.1900. The photograph shows the Church before the addition of the Sacred Heart Chapel, built as an aisle church in 1908. (Source: **CA/CS/7/2**)

# 1. The Community

Level: Series

Dates of Creation: 1882-2014

Scope and Content: This section includes mainly administrative files relating to the ministries undertaken by the Capuchin community in Dublin. The series includes records of masses, internal community records and minute books, correspondence, schedules, and records of appointments and transfers to the Church Street Friary.

Format: Bound volume, manuscript and typescript

Extent: 94 files and 5 items

## 1.1. Mass Books

Level: Sub-series

Dates of Creation: 1882-2014

Format: Bound volume, manuscript and typescript

Extent: 86 files

### 1.1.1. Mass Register Books

Level: Sub-sub-series

Dates of Creation: 1882-2014

Scope and Content: This section includes register books recording the names of Capuchin priests celebrating masses at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, Dublin.

Format: Bound volume and manuscript

Extent: 70 files

**CA/CS/1/1/1/1**

**OS**

**Register of Masses**

20 Feb. 1882-3 Sept. 1884

Bound volume; 185 pp

Manuscript

41 cm x 17.5 cm

Register of masses at St. Mary of the Angels. The volume also includes occasional lists of mass intentions. The title page contains a manuscript annotation: '*Missarum Liber Patrum Capuccinorum*'. Both the front and end covers are decorated with rough sketches and drawings of crosses with various signatures and other scribbles. A drawing of a cross contains the inscription: 'In R.I.P. memoriam Hic Jacet [here lies] Revd. J.E. Tommins OSFC (1812-1889)'. One of the other sketches shows a procession and is titled 'In memoriam, Church Street, Sunday, May 4<sup>th</sup> 1884'.

Conservation Note: The spine of the volume is badly torn and the text block is exposed. A number of end pages have been torn from the volume. The front cover is stained by masonry debris and the volume requires extensive cleaning.

**CA/CS/1/1/1/2**

**OS**

**Register of Masses**

1 Nov. 1889-28 Sept. 1897

Bound volume; 475 pp

Manuscript

33 cm x 22 cm

The title page contains various manuscript annotations: 'Mass announcement book, Capuchin Convent, Church St., Dublin'. There is also a list of general intentions, including masses for benefactors. An annotation on the final page reads: 'N.B. See new account book – a/c brought forward'.

Conservation Note: Spine ends are broken and the text block is exposed. Intensive cleaning is also required.

**CA/CS/1/1/1/3**

**OS**

**Register of Masses**

29 Sept. 1897-31 Jan. 1901

Bound volume; 320 pp

Manuscript

37 cm x 25 cm

Register of masses at St. Mary of the Angels. The title page includes various annotations including a reference to Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC (1831-1894). The Mass entries are periodically signed by the Provincial Minister at visitations.

Conservation Note: The spine is partially detached and the volume is fragile. Intensive cleaning is also required.

**CA/CS/1/1/1/4**

**OS**

**Register of Masses**

31 Feb. 1901-31 Dec. 1905

Bound volume; 410 pp

Manuscript

32.5 cm x 14 cm

Register of masses at St. Mary of the Angels. The title page includes various annotations including a reference to Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC (1831-1894). The inside front cover is annotated: 'For Altar Use'. The Mass entries are periodically signed by the Provincial Minister at visitations.

Conservation Note: The top portion of the spine binding is missing and the volume is fragile. Intensive cleaning is also required.

**CA/CS/1/1/1/5**

**OS**

**Register of Masses**

1 Jan. 1906-30 June 1909

Bound volume; 434 pp

Manuscript

39 cm x 18 cm

Register of masses at St. Mary of the Angels. The title page is annotated: 'St Mary of the Angels. ... Patrick Nolan departed this city on April, 2<sup>nd</sup> 1907'. The Mass entries are periodically signed by the Provincial Minister at visitations.

**CA/CS/1/1/1/6**

**OS**

**Register of Masses**

1 July 1909-30 Nov. 1914

Bound volume; 1150 pp

Manuscript

38.5 x 19 cm

Register of masses at St. Mary of the Angels. The entries are periodically signed by the Provincial Minister at visitations.

**CA/CS/1/1/1/7**

**OS**

**Register of Masses**

1 Dec. 1914-31 Mar. 1917

Bound volume; 436 pp

Manuscript  
33 cm x 16 cm  
Register of masses at St. Mary of the Angels. The entries are periodically signed by the Provincial Minister at visitations.

**CA/CS/1/1/1/8**

**OS**

**Register of Masses**

1 Apr. 1917-16 Sept. 1919

Bound volume; 455 pp

Manuscript

33 cm x 16 cm

Register of masses at St. Mary of the Angels. The entries are periodically signed by the Provincial Minister at visitations.

**CA/CS/1/1/1/9**

**OS**

**Register of Masses**

17 Sept. 1919-28 Feb. 1922

Bound volume; 430 pp

Manuscript

33 cm x 16 cm

Register of masses at St. Mary of the Angels. The entries are periodically signed by the Provincial Minister at visitations.

**CA/CS/1/1/1/10**

**OS**

**Register of Masses**

1 Mar. 1922-22 Jan. 1924

Bound volume; 356 pp

Manuscript

34 cm x 22 cm

Register of masses at St. Mary of the Angels. The entries are periodically signed by the Provincial Minister at visitations.

**CA/CS/1/1/1/11**

**OS**

**Register of Masses**

23 Jan. 1924-30 June 1926

Bound volume; 320 pp

Manuscript

33 cm x 21 cm

Register of masses at St. Mary of the Angels. The entries are periodically by the Provincial Minister at visitations.

**CA/CS/1/1/1/12**

**OS**

**Register of Masses**

1 July 1926-24 Dec. 1928

Bound volume; 434 pp

34 cm x 21 cm

Manuscript

Register of masses at St. Mary of the Angels. The entries are periodically by the Provincial Minister at visitations. The title page is annotated: 'at the Provincial Chapter, 8<sup>th</sup> Aug. 1928, it was decided that the *Conventual Mass* each day was to be offered a) for the members of the Province living and dead; b) for our benefactors living and dead. This ordinance took effect beginning on 15<sup>th</sup> August 1928. Father Stanislaus Kavanagh'.

- CA/CS/1/1/1/13** **Register of Masses**  
**OS** 25 Dec. 1928-20 June 1931  
Bound volume; 461 pp  
34 cm x 21 cm  
Manuscript  
Register of masses at St. Mary of the Angels. The entries are periodically by the Provincial Minister at visitations. The first leaf is annotated with notes giving the dates of masses to be said for the deceased parents of named friars, for jubilees and for the anniversary mass to be offered for Fr. Benvenutus Guy OSFC who died on 9 Nov. 1927.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/14** **Register of Masses**  
**OS** 21 June 1931-30 Nov. 1933  
Bound volume; 374 pp  
Manuscript  
34 cm x 21 cm  
Register of masses at St. Mary of the Angels. The entries are periodically by the Provincial Minister at visitations.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/15** **Register of Masses**  
**OS** 1 Dec. 1933-30 Apr. 1936  
Bound volume; 355 pp  
Manuscript  
34 cm x 21 cm  
Register of masses at St. Mary of the Angels. The entries are periodically by the Provincial Minister at visitations.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/16** **Register of Masses**  
**OS** 1 May 1936-30 Sept. 1938  
Bound volume; 450 pp  
34 cm x 21 cm  
Manuscript  
Register of masses at St. Mary of the Angels. The entries are periodically by the Provincial Minister at visitations.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/17** **Register of Masses**  
**OS** 1 Oct. 1938-31 Aug. 1940  
Bound volume; 420 pp  
33 cm x 21.5 cm  
Manuscript  
Register of masses at St. Mary of the Angels. The entries are periodically by the Provincial Minister at visitations.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/18** **Register of Masses**  
**OS** 1 Sept. 1940-31 July 1942  
Bound volume; 380 pp  
32.5 cm x 16.5 cm  
Manuscript  
Register of masses at St. Mary of the Angels. The entries are periodically by the Provincial Minister at visitations.

- CA/CS/1/1/1/19** **Register of Masses**  
**OS** 1 Aug. 1942-30 Sept. 1948  
 Bound volume; 1150 pp  
 44.5 cm x 19 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Register of masses at St. Mary of the Angels. The title page reads 'Mass ledger begun August 1<sup>st</sup> 1942, Fr. Brendan O'Callaghan OFM Cap., Guardian. Ended – September 30<sup>th</sup> 1948, Fr. Angelus Healy OFM Cap., Guardian'.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/20** **Register of Masses**  
**OS** 1 Oct. 1948-31 Dec. 1958  
 Bound volume; 710 pp  
 39 cm x 26 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Register of masses at the Capuchin Church of St. Mary of the Angels. The title page is annotated by Fr. Virgilus Murtagh OFM Cap., Guardian: 'A requiem mass is to be said each year on or about Nov. 9<sup>th</sup> for repose of the soul of Rev. Fr. Benvenutus Guy, RIP'. The book was closed by Fr. Urban O'Riordan OFM Cap. on 10 Jan. 1959.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/21** **Register of Masses**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 1959-31 May 1969  
 Bound volume; 894 pp  
 38 cm x 29 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Register of mass celebrants at St. Mary of the Angels. The title page is annotated: 'Commenced, January 1<sup>st</sup> 1959, Fr. Virgilus Murtagh OFM Cap., Guardian ... Convent of Our Lady of the Angels, Church Street, Dublin'. A typescript memorandum re 'fixed intentions' at masses said by the Church Street community is pasted onto the reverse of the title page.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/22** **Register of Masses**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 1958-30 Nov. 1975  
 Bound volume; 426 pp  
 41 cm x 17.5 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Register of mass celebrants at St. Mary of the Angels.  
 Conservation Note: The outer-covering of the spine is frayed and partially detached.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/23** **Register of Masses**  
**OS** 1 June 1969-31 May 1974  
 Bound volume; 510 pp  
 43 cm x 18 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Register of masses at St. Mary of the Angels. Totals of masses celebrated for the Minister General, for Brothers, for benefactors and for suffrages are given at the end of each month.

- CA/CS/1/1/1/63** **Register of Masses**  
**OS** Jan.1971-Dec. 1971  
 Bound volume; 112 pp  
 Manuscript; 111 pp  
 32.5 cm x 20 cm  
 Register of masses at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, Dublin. The entries are in a Browne and Nolan Ltd. three-day diary.  
 Conservation note: The front cover and spine binding are missing.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/64** **Register of Masses**  
**OS** Jan. 1972-Dec. 1972  
 Bound volume; 112 pp  
 32.5 cm x 20 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Register of masses at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. The entries are in a Browne and Nolan Ltd. three-day diary.  
 Conservation note: The spine has been crudely repaired using masking tape.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/24** **Register of Masses**  
**OS** 1 June 1974-31 Jan. 1977  
 Bound volume; 504 pp  
 43 cm x 16.5 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Register of masses at St. Mary of the Angels. Gilt title 'ledger' to spine.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/67** **Register of Masses**  
**OS** 7 Dec. 1975-19 Dec. 1985  
 Bound volume; 320 pp  
 41 cm x 17.5 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Mass register book for St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, providing a daily record of house masses (with the name of the celebrant). Entries are also included for masses at St. Michan's Church, Halston Street, at St. Brendan's Hospital, at the Presentation Convent on George's Hill, at Collins' Barracks, at Arbour Hill Prison and at other locations.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/25** **Register of Masses**  
**OS** 1 Feb. 1977-19 Nov. 1977  
 Bound volume; 220 pp  
 32.5 cm x 15 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Register of masses at St. Mary of the Angels.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/26** **Mass Appointment Diary**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 1979-31 Jan. 1979  
 Bound volume; 120 pp  
 30 cm x 22 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Register of masses (and confessions) at St. Mary of the Angels. Some of the entries also relate to masses said at Arbour Hill Prison, St. Brendan's Hospital and at other locations.

- CA/CS/1/1/1/66** **Register of Masses**  
**OS** Mar. 1980-Sept. 1988  
 Bound volume; 91 pp  
 33 cm x 30 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Mass register recording the number of masses said by various community members at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. Monthly totals are also provided in respect of the number of masses said for benefactors, brothers, the General Curia and jubilarians. The entries are periodically signed and endorsed by the Provincial Bursar.  
 Conservation note: The spine covering is torn and the binding is loose. The front cover is detached from the text block. Many of the pages are stained and discoloured. Careful manual handling is required.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/65** **Mass Appointment Diary**  
**OS** Jan. 1980-Dec. 1980  
 Bound volume; 112 pp  
 30.5 cm x 21.5 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Registers of masses and celebrants at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, Dublin. The entries are in a Collins' Diary and a Spiral Weekly Diary.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/68** **Mass Appointment Diary**  
**OS** 1983  
 Bound volume; 150 pp  
 30.5 cm x 21.5 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Mass register book for St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, Dublin, providing a record of house masses (with the name of the celebrant). Details of masses at other locations including Arbour Hill Prison, McKee Barracks and Bons Secours Hospital are also given.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/27** **Mass Appointment Diary**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 1988-1 Jan. 1989  
 Bound volume; 270 pp  
 21.5 cm x 15 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Diary of mass celebrants at St. Mary of the Angels.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/28** **Mass Register**  
**OS** 15 Sept. 1988-30 June 1996  
 Bound volume; 210 pp  
 30 cm x 21.5 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Mass register recording the number of Sunday masses said by various community members at St. Mary of the Angels. Totals are also provided in respect of the number of masses said for benefactors, Brothers, suffrages and jubilarians. The next volume in this sequence is at **CA/CS/1/1/1/44**.

- CA/CS/1/1/1/29** **Mass Appointment Diary**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 1989-31 Dec. 1989  
 Bound volume; 275 pp  
 21.5 cm x 15 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Diary of mass celebrants at St. Mary of the Angels.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/30** **Mass Appointment Diary**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 1990-31 Dec. 1990  
 Bound volume; 275 pp  
 21.5 cm x 15 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Diary of mass celebrants at St. Mary of the Angels.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/31** **Mass Intentions' Record Book**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 1990-31 Dec. 1990  
 Bound volume; 285 pp  
 21.5 cm x 15 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Booking diary recording the names of individuals and families for whom mass intentions are to be said.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/32** **Mass Appointment Diary**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 1991-31 Dec. 1991  
 Bound volume; 285 pp  
 21.5 cm x 15 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Diary of mass celebrants at St. Mary of the Angels.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/33** **Mass Intentions' Record Book**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 1991-31 Dec. 1991  
 Bound volume; 285 pp  
 21.5 cm x 15 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Booking diary recording the names of individuals and families for whom mass intentions are to be said.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/34** **Mass Intentions' Record Book**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 1992-31 Dec. 1992  
 Bound volume; 285 pp  
 21.5 cm x 15 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Booking diary recording the names of individuals and families for whom mass intentions are to be said.
- CA/MAS/REG/62** **Mass Appointment Diary**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 1992-31 Dec. 1992  
 Bound volume; 280 pp  
 21.5 cm x 15 cm  
 Manuscript

Diary of mass celebrants at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. Entries are also made in relation to room engagements in the Friary, mass intentions, weddings and funerals.

- CA/CS/1/1/1/35** **Mass Appointment Diary**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 1993-31 Dec. 1993  
 Bound volume; 285 pp  
 21.5 cm x 15 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Diary of mass celebrants at St. Mary of the Angels.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/36** **Mass Intentions' Record Book**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 1993-31 Dec. 1993  
 Bound volume; 285 pp  
 21.5 cm x 15 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Booking diary recording the names of individuals and families for whom mass intentions are to be said.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/37** **Mass Intentions' Record Book**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 1993-31 Dec. 1993  
 Bound volume; 278 pp  
 30 cm x 21.5 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Booking diary recording mass intentions, novenas and un-booked masses. The name of the individual or family for whom mass intentions are to be said is recorded along with the amount submitted.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/38** **Mass Appointment Diary**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 1994-31 Dec. 1994  
 Bound volume; 285 pp  
 21.5 cm x 15 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Diary of mass celebrants at St. Mary of the Angels.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/39** **Mass Intentions' Record Book**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 1994-31 Dec. 1994  
 Bound volume; 285 pp  
 21.5 cm x 15 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Booking diary recording the names of individuals and families for whom mass intentions are to be said.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/40** **Mass Appointment Diary**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 1995-31 Dec. 1995  
 Bound volume; 285 pp  
 21.5 cm x 15 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Diary of mass celebrants at St. Mary of the Angels.

- CA/CS/1/1/1/41** **Mass Intentions Record Book**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 1995-31 Dec. 1995  
Bound volume; 285 pp  
21.5 cm x 15 cm  
Manuscript  
Booking diary recording the names of individuals and families for whom mass intentions are to be said.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/42** **Mass Appointment Diary**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 1996-31 Dec. 1996  
Bound volume; 285 pp  
21.5 cm x 15 cm  
Manuscript  
Diary of mass celebrants at St. Mary of the Angels.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/43** **Mass Intentions Record Book**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 1996-31 Dec. 1996  
Bound volume; 285 pp  
21.5 cm x 15 cm  
Manuscript  
Booking diary recording the names of individuals and families for whom mass intentions are to be said.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/44** **Mass Register**  
**OS** 1 July 1996-31 Dec. 2003  
Bound volume; 154 pp  
30 cm x 21.5 cm  
Manuscript  
Mass register recording the number of Sunday masses said by various community members at St. Mary of the Angels. Totals are also provided in respect of the number of masses said for benefactors, Brothers, suffrages and jubilarians. The next volume in this sequence is at **CA/CS/1/1/1/51**.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/45** **Mass Appointment Diary**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 1997-31 Dec. 1997  
Bound volume; 285 pp  
21.5 cm x 15 cm  
Manuscript  
Diary of mass celebrants at St. Mary of the Angels.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/46** **Mass Appointment Diary**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 2001-11 Aug. 2001  
Bound volume; 164 pp  
29.5 cm x 20.5 cm  
Manuscript  
Diary of mass celebrants at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, and at St. Michan's Church, Halston Street, Dublin.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/47** **Mass Appointment Diary**  
**OS** 18 Aug. 2001-31 Dec. 2001  
Bound volume; 64 pp

31.5 cm x 21.5 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Diary of mass celebrants at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, and at St. Michan's Church, Halston Street, Dublin.

**CA/CS/1/1/1/48** **Mass Appointment Diary**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 2002-31 Dec. 2002  
 Bound volume; 248 pp  
 30 cm x 21.5 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Diary of mass celebrants at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, and at St. Michan's Church, Halston Street, Dublin.

**CA/CS/1/1/1/49** **Mass Appointment Diary**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 2003-31 Dec. 2003  
 Bound volume; 263 pp  
 30 cm x 21.5 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Diary of mass celebrants at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, and at St. Michan's Church, Halston Street, Dublin.

**CA/CS/1/1/1/50** **Mass Appointment Diary**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 2004-31 Dec. 2004  
 Bound volume; 272 pp  
 31.5 cm x 21 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Diary of mass celebrants at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, and at St. Michan's Church, Halston Street, Dublin.

**CA/CS/1/1/1/51** **Mass Register**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 2004-31 Dec. 2010  
 Bound volume; 174 pp  
 30 cm x 21.5 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Mass register recording the number of Sunday masses said by various community members at St. Mary of the Angels. Totals are also provided in respect of the number of masses said for benefactors, Brothers, suffrages and jubilarians.

**CA/CS/1/1/1/52** **Mass Appointment Diary**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 2005-31 Dec. 2005  
 Bound volume; 267 pp  
 29.5 cm x 21.5 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Diary of mass celebrants at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street and at St. Michan's Church, Halston Street, Dublin.

**CA/CS/1/1/1/53** **Mass Appointment Diary**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 2006-31 Dec. 2006  
 Bound volume; 248 pp  
 30 cm x 21.5 cm

Manuscript  
Diary of mass celebrants at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street and at St. Michan's Church, Halston Street, Dublin.

**CA/CS/1/1/1/54** **Mass Appointment Diary**  
**OS**  
1 Jan. 2007-31 Dec. 2007  
Bound volume; 256 pp  
30 cm x 21.5 cm  
Manuscript  
Diary of mass celebrants at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, and at St. Michan's Church, Halston Street, Dublin.

**CA/CS/1/1/1/55** **Mass Appointment Diary**  
**OS**  
1 Jan. 2008-31 Dec. 2008  
Bound volume; 265 pp  
30 cm x 21.5 cm  
Manuscript  
Diary of mass celebrants at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, and at St. Michan's Church, Halston Street, Dublin.

**CA/CS/1/1/1/56** **Mass Appointment Diary**  
**OS**  
1 Jan. 2009-31 Dec. 2009  
Bound volume; 250 pp  
30 cm x 21.5 cm  
Manuscript  
Diary of mass celebrants at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, and at St. Michan's Church, Halston Street, Dublin.

**CA/CS/1/1/1/69** **Mass Booking Sheets**  
1 Jan. 2010-31 Dec. 2014  
c.300 pp  
Typescript with manuscript additions  
Booking sheets for masses at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, and at St. Michan's Church, Halston Street, Dublin. The sheets contain the names of individuals and intentions for whom the masses are booked and offered. Annotations refer to whether the individual (for whom the mass is offered) is living or deceased.

**CA/CS/1/1/1/57** **Mass Appointment Diary**  
**OS**  
1 Jan. 2010-31 Dec. 2010  
Bound volume; 248 pp  
30 cm x 21.5 cm  
Manuscript  
Diary of mass celebrants at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street and at St. Michan's Church, Halston Street, Dublin.

**CA/CS/1/1/1/70** **Mass Register**  
1 Jan. 2011-31 Jan. 2012  
24 pp  
Manuscript

Record sheets for mass celebrants at St. Mary of the Angels, Capuchin Friary, Church Street.

- CA/CS/1/1/1/58** **Mass Appointment Diary**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 2011-31 Dec. 2011  
 Bound volume; 252 pp  
 30 cm x 21.5 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Diary of mass celebrants at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, and at St. Michan's Church, Halston Street, Dublin. Entries are also made in relation to room engagements in the Friary, mass intentions, weddings and funerals.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/59** **Mass Appointment Diary**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 2012-31 Dec. 2012  
 Bound volume  
 Manuscript; 252 pp  
 30 cm x 21.5 cm  
 Diary of mass celebrants at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, and at St. Michan's Church, Halston Street. Entries are also made in relation to room engagements in the Friary, mass intentions, weddings and funerals.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/60** **Mass Appointment Diary**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 2013-31 Dec. 2013  
 Bound volume  
 Manuscript; 260 pp  
 30 cm x 21.5 cm  
 Diary of mass celebrants at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, and at St. Michan's Church, Halston Street. Entries are also made in relation to room engagements in the Friary, mass intentions, weddings and funerals.
- CA/CS/1/1/1/61** **Mass Appointment Diary**  
**OS** 1 Jan. 2014-31 Dec. 2014  
 Bound volume  
 Manuscript; 265 pp  
 30 cm x 21.5 cm  
 Diary of mass celebrants at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, and at St. Michan's Church, Halston Street. Entries are also made in relation to room engagements in the Friary, mass intentions, weddings and funerals.

### 1.1.2. Mass Ledger Books

Level: Sub-sub-series

Dates of Creation: 1884-1980

Scope and Content: This section includes ledgers and books of account recording income and stipends derived from masses celebrated in St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, Dublin.

Format: Bound volume; manuscript

Extent: 7 files

**CA/CS/1/1/2/1 Mass Ledger**

**OS**

15 Aug. 1884-10 Jan. 1900

Bound volume; 255 pp

33 cm x 15.5 cm

Manuscript

Register with income derived from community masses at St. Mary of the Angels. The front cover is endorsed: 'Masses received, to be said in Church'.

The first page is signed by Fr. Dominic and reads: 'Number and amount transferred from old entry book and corresponding to balance specified in ledger (vide), Aug. 15 1886'. The next volume in this sequence is at

**CA/CS/1/1/2/4.**

Conservation Note: The volume requires extensive cleaning to remove surface dust.

**CA/CS/1/1/2/2 Mass Ledger**

**OS**

20 Jan. 1884-17 Sept. 1952

Bound volume; 495 pp

32.5 cm x 21.5 cm

Manuscript

The title page is annotated: 'Registry of Masses received at the Capuchin Convent, Church Street, Dublin. ... Mass Ledger'. The register records monthly income totals received from masses which were also recorded in the Day Book.

The entries are periodically by the Provincial Minister at visitations. The final page is annotated: 'This account book was closed on Sept. 17. Fr. Urban, OFM Cap.'. The next volume in this sequence is at **CA/CS/1/1/2/7.**

Conservation Note: Spine cover is lacking and text block exposed. The volume is fragile.

**CA/CS/1/1/2/3 Mass Ledger**

**OS**

Jan. 1900-Nov. 1917

Bound volume; 528 pp

34 cm x 17 cm

Manuscript

Register with income derived from community masses at St. Mary of the Angels. The front cover is endorsed: 'Masses said in House, 1900-1917' with gilt title 'Cash Book' to spine. The entries are periodically signed by the Provincial Minister at visitations.

**CA/CS/1/1/2/4 Mass Ledger**

**OS**

12 Jan. 1900-31 Dec. 1917

Bound volume; 375 pp

32.5 cm x 16 cm

Manuscript  
 Register with income derived from community masses at St. Mary of the Angels.  
 Conservation Note the spine binding has disappeared and text block is cracked.

**CA/CS/1/1/2/5** **Mass Ledger**  
**OS** Jan. 1918-Feb. 1950  
 Bound volume; 420 pp  
 24 cm x 19.5 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Register with income derived from masses at St. Mary of the Angels. The first leaf is endorsed: 'Register of masses commenced 1<sup>st</sup> Jan. 1918. 2/6'. The front cover is also endorsed: '2/6'. The entries are periodically signed by the Provincial Minister at visitations.

**CA/CS/1/1/2/6** **Register of Mass Stipends**  
**OS** Jan. 1918-Aug. 1974  
 Bound volume; 650 pp  
 33.5 cm x 21.5cm  
 Manuscript  
 Register with income derived from mass stipends at St. Mary of the Angels. Entries in respect of the number of masses said by the community and monies retained or transferred to the Provincial Curia are also made. The entries are periodically signed by the Provincial Minister at visitations. A typescript memorandum regarding masses said by the Church Street community is pasted onto the reverse of the title page.

**CA/CS/1/1/2/7** **Mass Ledger**  
**OS** 1 Aug. 1952-18 Mar. 1980  
 Bound volume; 570 pp  
 33 cm x 22 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Title page reads: 'Register of Masses received at the Capuchin Friary, Church Street, Dublin'. The final page notes that 'all of the above information has been accurately transferred to the new mass account book, 11 Apr. 1980, Fr. Theodore'.

### 1.1.3. Church Notice Books

Level: Sub-sub-series

Dates of Creation: 1887-1998

Scope and Content: This section includes volumes containing notices of masses, confessions and other religious events held in St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, Dublin.

Format: Bound volume; manuscript

Extent: 9 files

**CA/CS/1/1/3/1** **Church Notice Book**  
**OS** Mar. 1887-29 Sept. 1889  
 Bound Volume; 234 pp  
 24 cm x 20.5 cm  
 Manuscript

Sunday Mass notice book for St. Mary of the Angels. The entries are of a routine nature and include notices of masses, confessions, benedictions and other religious events. Reference is also made to benefactors for whom masses are to be offered. The volume also contains theological notes in Latin. The notes are titled *De Possessore Mala Fide*.

**CA/CS/1/1/3/2**

**OS**

**Altar Notice Book**

25 May 1901-22 Feb. 1903

Bound volume

23 cm x 19 cm

Manuscript

Mass notice book for St. Mary of the Angels. The entries are of a routine nature and include notices of masses, confessions, benedictions and other religious events. Reference is also made to benefactors for whom masses are to be offered.

Conservation Note: The end cover is lacking. Some of the pages are frayed and torn.

**CA/CS/1/1/3/3**

**OS**

**Mass Account Book**

7 Oct. 1912-6 Aug. 1916

Bound volume; 55 pp

12.5 cm x 8.5 cm

Manuscript

Cloth-covered notebook containing a list of masses and retreats undertaken by an unidentified Capuchin friar in Church Street. Figures (possibly attendance) are given for each Mass. Occasional reference is made to attendant events. On 7 Sept. 1913 it was noted that 'there was an office for the dead in the Church for the people killed by the falling houses in Church Street'. The entries for Easter Week 1916 simply read 'Rising', and later 'in [South Dublin] Union, Rising'.

**CA/CS/1/1/3/4**

**OS**

**Register of Visiting Priests**

14 Sept. 1963-5 Sept. 1979

Bound volume; 15 pp

Manuscript

26 cm x 21 cm

Register of visiting priests to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. The manuscript entries are listed under date, name and address.

**CA/CS/1/1/3/9**

**OS**

**Church Notice Book**

7 Dec. 1975-13 Aug. 1978

Bound volume; 106 pp

Manuscript

30 cm x 21.5 cm

The volume contains notices and announcements made at services in St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. The notices refer to meetings of Padre Pio prayer groups, temperance associations, the Third Order of St. Francis, mass times, the names of benefactors to whom masses have been offered, and various charitable collections.

Conservation note: Part of the spine covering has been torn off. A number of pages in the volume are detached and loose. Careful manual handling is required.

**CA/CS/1/1/3/5**

**OS**

**Mass Announcement Book**

12 Oct. 1980-14 Sept. 1986

Bound volume; 320 pp

Manuscript

29.5 cm x 21 cm

The volume contains lists of announcements particularly in relation to Padre Pio prayer groups, meetings of the Secular Franciscan Order, and various charitable collections. The announcements were made in St. Mary of the Angels.

**CA/CS/1/1/3/6**

**OS**

**Mass Announcement Book**

21 Sept. 1986-17 Jan. 1993

Bound volume; 244

30.5 cm x 21.5 cm

Manuscript

Mass notice book for St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. The volume contains lists of announcements particularly in relation to Padre Pio prayer groups, Secular Franciscan Order meetings, and various charitable collections. Conservation note: The spine binding has completely disintegrated and has been crudely repaired using sellotape. Some of the pages are loose and partially detached. Careful manual handling is required.

**CA/CS/1/1/3/7**

**OS**

**Mass Announcement Book**

17 Jan. 1993-23 Nov. 1997

Bound volume; 234 pp

30.5 cm x 21 cm

Manuscript

Mass notice book for St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. The volume contains lists of announcements particularly in relation to Padre Pio prayer groups, Secular Franciscan Order meetings, and various charitable collections. Conservation note: The spine and front cover have been repaired using masking tape. The volume is fragile. Careful manual handling is required.

**CA/CS/1/1/3/8**

**OS**

**Mass Announcement Book**

30 Nov. 1997-20 Dec. 1998

Bound volume; 56 pp

33 cm x 20.5 cm

Manuscript

Mass notice book for St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. The volume contains lists of announcements particularly in relation to Padre Pio prayer groups, Secular Franciscan Order meetings, and various charitable collections.

## 1.2. Community Lists and Appointments

Level: Sub-series

Dates of Creation: 1895-c.1992

Format: Manuscript, typescript and printed

Extent: 3 files and 4 items

- CA/CS/1/2/1**      **List of Capuchin Friars**  
 Nov. 1895  
 Item  
 1 p  
 Manuscript  
 A list of Capuchin friars of the Church Street community. The note is endorsed: 'copy of form sent to the Archbishop in compliance with a letter of 18<sup>th</sup> Nov. 1895'. The list provides information (dates of ordination and the granting of faculties) in respect of Fr. Matthew O'Connor OSFC, Fr. Francis Hayes OSFC, Fr. Nicholas Murphy OSFC, Fr. Benvenutus Guy OSFC, Fr. Canice Rice OSFC and Fr. Augustine Hayden OSFC.
- CA/CS/1/2/7**      **Decrees of Appointment**  
 1970-1976  
 File  
 3 items  
 Typescript  
 Decrees from the Provincial Minister appointing Guardians and Vicars in the Church Street Friary.  
 Fr. Angelus O'Neill OFM Cap. as Guardian on 5 Sept. 1970  
 Fr. Silvester O'Flynn OFM Cap. as Guardian on 20 Aug. 1976  
 Fr. Anthony Boran OFM Cap. as Vicar on 20 Aug. 1976
- CA/CS/1/2/6**      **List of Friars in the Church Street Fraternity**  
 Aug. 1976  
 Item  
 1 p  
 Typescript  
 List of friars in the Church Street Fraternity. The list includes the various roles assigned to the friars including confessor/preacher, promoters of the Father Mathew Total Abstinence Association, chaplaincy appointments, bursar and vocations promotion.
- CA/CS/1/2/2**      **Lists of Capuchin Friars for Christmas Ceremonies**  
 1984-1994  
 File  
 9 items  
 Manuscript, types and printed  
 Lists of Capuchin friars for confessions, masses and other Christmas ceremonies in St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. The file includes timetables for masses.
- CA/CS/1/2/3**      **Lists of Capuchin Friars for Holy Week Ceremonies**  
 1987-1995  
 File

6 items

Manuscript, typescript and printed

Lists of Capuchin friars for confessions, masses and other Holy Week ceremonies in St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. The file includes timetables for masses.

- CA/CS/1/2/4**     **List of Friars in the Church Street Fraternity**  
 c.1991  
 Item  
 2 pp  
 Typescript  
 List of friars in the Church Street Fraternity. The list includes the various roles assigned to the friars including confessor/preacher, promoters of the Father Mathew Total Abstinence Association, chaplaincy appointments, bursar and vocations promotion.

- CA/CS/1/2/5**     **List of Apostolates and Diocesan Appointments**  
 c.1992  
 Item  
 2 pp  
 Typescript  
 List of apostolates, chaplaincy and diocesan appointments for friars attached to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. The lists were compiled for the visit of Fr. Flavio Carraro OFM Cap., General Minister.

### 1.3. Community Meetings and Elections

Level: Sub-series

Dates of Creation: 1910-2007

Scope and Content: This section includes records of community meetings held in the Capuchin Friary, Church Street, Dublin.

Format: Manuscript; typescript

Extent: 5 files and 1 item

- CA/CS/1/3/1**     **Canonical Election of Discreet**  
 28 July 1910  
 Item  
 2 pp  
 Manuscript  
 Declaration of the result for the canonical election of the discreet for the Capuchin community on Church Street. The declaration lists votes from the community members and declares that Fr. Benedict Phelan OSFC is elected enabling him to attend the Provincial Chapter. It is noted that there are seventeen friars present in the community. The declaration is signed by Fr. Angelus Healy OSFC and Fr. Stanislaus Kavanagh OSFC.

- CA/CS/1/3/2**      **Minute Book of Community Meetings**  
 1 Aug. 1979-30 Oct. 1984  
 Bound volume; 37 pp  
 Manuscript  
 30.5 cm x 21.5 cm  
 Minutes of meetings held by the Capuchin friars, Church Street. Topics include local apostolates, church and friary maintenance, personnel requirements, the need for more vocations, formation and novitiate matters, and community support for the Irish Capuchin mission to South Korea. Some of the entries are in Irish and are made by Fr. Pádraig Ó Cuill OFM Cap.
- CA/CS/1/3/3**      **Minutes of Community Meetings**  
 14 Nov. 1985-29 June 1992  
 File  
 14 items  
 Manuscript and typescript  
 Minutes of meetings held by the Capuchin community on Church Street. The issues discussed include the decision to close St. Bonaventure's, Cork (21 Nov. 1985), routine maintenance of St. Mary of the Angels and the adjoining Friary, retreats, local apostolates and various administrative and parish matters. An horarium and community list dated 14 Nov. 1985 is included in the file.
- CA/CS/1/3/4**      **Minutes of Community Meetings**  
 17 Oct. 1994-18 May 1998  
 File  
 38 items  
 Manuscript and typescript  
 Minutes of meetings held by the Capuchin community on Church Street. The issues discussed include the future of the community at Church Street (20 Feb. 1995), house maintenance, repair and refurbishment, structural and engineering alterations to the Friary building including the re-location of the reception area (see community meeting on 15 Jan. 1996 which discussed Jim Ahern's architectural plans for renovations), the future use of Father Mathew Hall, changes to the *Horarium*, local apostolates and various administrative, staffing and parish matters. Only the agenda is extant for some of the meetings.
- CA/CS/1/3/5**      **Minutes of Community Meetings**  
 4 Oct. 2000-5 Dec. 2003  
 File  
 16 items  
 Manuscript and typescript  
 Minutes of meetings held by the Capuchin community on Church Street. The issues discussed include alterations to the mass times at St. Mary of the Angels and at St. Michan's, Halston Street, house maintenance repair and refurbishment, the extension to the St. Felix (Capuchin Day) Centre, Bow Street, local apostolates, and various administrative, staffing and parish matters.

**CA/CS/1/3/6**

**Minutes of Community Meetings**

17 Sept. 2004-23 Mar. 2007

File

21 items

Manuscript and typescript

Minutes of meetings held by the Capuchin community on Church Street. The issues discussed include alterations to the Friary Oratory, the on-going refurbishment of the St. Felix Capuchin Day Centre, alterations to the mass times at St. Mary of the Angels and at St. Michan's, Halston Street, and the disposal of the passage-way between the Church Street and Bow Street.

## 2. Property and Lands

Level: Series

Dates of Creation: 1685-1963

Scope and Content: This section contains property documents including title deeds, leases, legal correspondence and memoranda relating to the acquisition of properties in Dublin by the Capuchin friars. For the most part, the documents relate to the present-day St. Mary of the Angels Friary located on Church Street. The section also includes legal documents relating to properties located on streets immediately adjoining Church Street (such as Bow Street and North King Street). These documents relate to buildings which were either previously held by the friars (and have since been disposed of), or to properties which continue to be used for various apostolates such as the Capuchin Day Centre located on Bow Street.

Format: Manuscript, typescript, printed, photographic print and plan

Extent: 100 items and 88 files

### 2.2. Title Deeds and Leases

Level: Sub-series

Dates of Creation: 1685-1963

Scope and Content: This section contains mainly legal documents including various types of deeds of title including leases, mortgages, wills, property abstracts, searches and financial documents. The section also includes correspondence from solicitors engaged in legal work connected with the conveyance of property. The material is divided into various sections relating to the location of the plots of ground to which the document refers.

Format: Manuscript, typescript and printed

Extent: 57 items and 59 files

#### 2.2.1. Church of St. Mary of the Angels

Level: Sub-sub-series

Dates of Creation: 1685-1914

Scope and Content: The present-day St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, is the third chapel to be built on this site. Roscommon House, which housed the original late seventeenth-century chapel, stood on Church Street in the front of the present-day church. This first church, already repaired in 1736, was taken down and a slightly larger one erected in 1796. The Irish Capuchin Archives holds an eighteenth-century account book of the Dublin Capuchin community which seems to have been used for the registering of the names of subscribers towards the rebuilding of the chapel and which contains the names of benefactors. Unfortunately, the account book bears no date but it may refer to either the repair work of 1736 or to the building of the church in 1796 (See **CA/CS/3/1/1**). The plot of ground on which the original church stood was acquired in a lease of 4 August 1826 from Thomas Pakenham, 2<sup>nd</sup> Earl of Longford, and John Vesey, 2<sup>nd</sup> Viscount de Vesci to Fr. Bonaventure Delaney OSFC. This lease described the plot as being 'formerly in the possession of James Topham and afterwards in the tenancy of Robert Clements ... and whereupon a Roman Catholic chapel is now built'. (See **CA/CS/2/2/1/2**). Another lease of 1834 dealing with property which adjoined the church and which is now incorporated into the grounds of the present-day Friary describes the plot as being bounded on the south side by what was formerly known as Roscommon House, 'now a chapel and chapel yard'. It appears that damage caused to the 1796 Church by the great storm of January 1839 may have given added impetus to the building of a larger edifice. At any rate, the Capuchin friars were finding their church inadequate and were considering building a larger structure as well as an adjoining friary for the religious. A major difficulty confronting the friars in the matter of building a new chapel was the lack of space on Church Street on which to expand. Although the site of the

church was sold in fee simple to Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC (1831-1894) in 1875, for an extended period of time no further ground could be procured. In 1861, Fr. Lawrence Gallerani OSFC, an Italian friar, was appointed Commissary-General of the Capuchins in Ireland and quickly set about building a new friary and church in Dublin. For some time, Fr. Gallerani gave consideration to building a new chapel on North King Street. However, the Capuchins went no further than establishing a small friary on the site of 49-50 North King Street and plans to build a church on an adjoining site on this street came to nothing. By the late 1860s, the difficulties experienced by Fr. Gallerani in securing a plot of ground-space adjacent to the existing chapel on Church Street had been overcome as in 1867 some property was acquired from Jameson & Sons. The friars lost no time in laying the groundwork for a new church. The foundation stone was laid on 12 June 1868 by Archbishop Paul Cullen. A significant portion of the church was built by direct labour with a clerk of works supervising the tradesmen in carrying out the instructions of the architect, James Joseph McCarthy (1817-1882). The façade of the church was not completed until 1882. The Church of St. Mary of the Angels was formally dedicated on 4 October 1882 by Cardinal Edward McCabe, Archbishop of Dublin. Aside from the deeds and leases relating to the Church site, this section also contains documents recording legal declarations and obligations in respect of the construction of St. Mary of the Angels.

Format: Manuscript

Extent: 7 items and 10 files

**CA/CS/2/2/1/1 Copy Letters Patent to the Most Rev. Michael Boyle, Archbishop of Dublin**

13 June, 1 Jas. II [1685]

Item

27 pp

Manuscript

Copy Letters Patent to the Most Rev. Michael Boyle, Archbishop of Dublin, of amongst other lands a plot of inhabited ground 'containing in breadth in the front 21 yards and in length backward 54 yards ... the former property of Nicholas, Lord Viscount Netterville of Douth and his son Luke Netherville Esq., whereon was built stables and coachhouses and one stack of chimneys and all enclosed with stone walls lying and being in Oxmanstown, Dublin ... to be held of the Castle of Dublin in free and common soccage ... at the yearly rent of 6s 6d. The copy appears to have been made c.14 May 1868 for perusal by purchasers. The copy was compiled by Terence O'Reilly, solicitors, 18 Bachelor's Walk, Dublin. There are several endorsements extant on the title page including a note indicating that this copy along with a case opinion and letter were sent to Mr. Reeves and Mr. O'Connell.

**CA/CS/2/2/1/2 Lease by Thomas Pakenham, 2<sup>nd</sup> Earl of Longford, to Fr. Bonaventure Delaney**

4 Aug. 1826

File

2 items: 2 membranes

Manuscript

Lease by Thomas Pakenham, 2<sup>nd</sup> Earl of Longford to Fr. Bonaventure Delaney OSFC, 'Roman Catholic Priest', of one undivided moiety of a plot of ground on the west side of Church Street, parish of Saint Michan's, Dublin, 'formerly in the possession of James Topham and afterwards in the tenancy of Robert Clements, ... and whereupon a Roman Catholic chapel is now built ...', for 99 years at the yearly rent of £23 1s 6d. With an identical lease by John Vesey, 2<sup>nd</sup> Viscount de Vesci to Fr. Delaney of the other moiety of the aforementioned

plot of ground on Church Street, for the same term of years and annual rent and subject to the same covenants.

- CA/CS/2/2/1/3 Assignment by Fr. Bonaventure Delaney to Fr. Daniel Murray and others**  
 30 Jan. 1828  
 Item  
 4 pp  
 Manuscript  
 Assignment by Fr. Bonaventure Delaney OSFC to Fr. Daniel Murray, Fr. Nicholas Malone OSFC and Richard Spring of moieties of the aforementioned plot of ground on the west side of Church Street whereupon a Roman Catholic Church is built, for the remainder of the 99 years specified in the above-noted lease of 4 Aug. 1826. (See **CA/CS/2/2/1/2**). In consideration of 5s.  
 Note: The deed is badly torn and frayed.
- CA/CS/2/2/1/4 Conveyance by John Vesey, 2<sup>nd</sup> Viscount de Vesci, to his son Thomas Vesey**  
 24 Dec. 1836-1 Sept. 1848.  
 File  
 3 pp + 1 p  
 Manuscript  
 Conveyance by John Vesey, 2<sup>nd</sup> Viscount de Vesci to his son Thomas Vesey of Abbeyleix, MP for Queens' County (later 3<sup>rd</sup> Viscount de Vesci), of a moiety of the aforementioned plot of ground on the west side of Church Street whereupon a Roman Catholic Church is built, held by Fr. Bonaventure Delaney OSFC as specified in the above noted lease of 4 Aug. 1826. (See **CA/CS/2/2/1/2**). In consideration of 10s. With a printed form certifying that the aforementioned Thomas Vesey was registered as a voter in the city of Dublin by right of freehold for the yearly value on properties situated at Church Street. 20 Nov. 1838.  
 Note: It should be stated that in 1835 some of the joint Longford/de Vesci estate was partitioned, the Veseys retained about 1,500 acres at Monkstown, near Passage West, barony of Kerrycurrihy, whilst Lord Longford retained the Ballyhindon estate of about 2,300 acres in the baronies of Fermoy, Condons and Clongibbons, County Cork. With a receipt for £46 3s 1d paid by Fr. Bonaventure Delaney OSFC to Lords Longford and de Vesci out of a holding described as 'no. 107 Church Street Chapel'. 1 Sept. 1848.
- CA/CS/2/2/1/5 Copy undertakings to deliver stones for construction of new Church**  
 5 Jan. 1868-13 June 1869  
 File  
 8 items  
 Manuscript  
 Copy undertakings and draft agreements by Thomas Burnell, Carrick Quarry, Edenderry, to Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC, 49-50 North King Street, Dublin, to deliver stones for the construction of St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. The undertaking reads: 'I hereby undertake and agree to supply you for the new Roman Catholic Church now in the course of erection in Church Street, City of Dublin, with the best quality of hammer dressed white limestone ...'. A schedule is attached specifying the type and quantity of stones to be provided. With guarantees given to the gentlemen of the building committee.

- CA/CS/2/2/1/6 Judgement searches against William Lygon Pakenham, 4<sup>th</sup> Earl of Longford**  
 23 June 1868-5 June 1869  
 File  
 6 Items  
 Manuscript  
 Judgement and negative searches in the Registry of Deeds for acts involving William Lygon Pakenham, 4<sup>th</sup> Earl of Longford, John Vesey, 2<sup>nd</sup> Viscount de Vesci, Thomas Vesey, 3<sup>rd</sup> Viscount de Vesci, and Thomas Pakenham, 2<sup>nd</sup> Earl of Longford in relation to Church Street properties.
- CA/CS/2/2/1/7 Abstract of title of William Lygon Pakenham, 4<sup>th</sup> Earl of Longford, and Thomas Vesey, 3<sup>rd</sup> Viscount de Vesci, to premises on Church Street**  
 14 May 1869  
 File  
 4 items  
 Manuscript  
 Abstract of title of William Lygon Pakenham, 4<sup>th</sup> Earl of Longford, and Thomas Vesey, 3<sup>rd</sup> Viscount de Vesci, to premises on Church Street whereupon a Roman Catholic Church is built. The abstract provides a recital of title to this property commencing with the grant of lands by letters patent by King James II to the Most Rev. Michael Boyle, Archbishop of Dublin on 13 June 1685 (See **CA/CS/2/2/1/1**). The abstract concludes with reference to articles of agreement between the aforementioned William, Earl of Longford and Thomas, Viscount de Vesci (vendors) and Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC (purchaser) of 4 May 1869 to sell the above-noted plot of ground subject to a quit rent of 6s 1d a year and for the sum of £1,000. The agreement specifies a number of terms including the furnishing by the vendors of an abstract of title in fee simple to the said premises on Church Street. The abstract should commence with the will of Charles Dunbar (3 Oct. 1778) 'and the purchaser shall not require any evidence of the seizin or ownership of the said testator but should presume the premises passed under the residuary devise contained in the said will'. Other terms relate to inspection of deeds of title and arrangements regarding the payments of the purchase money. The file also includes copies of many of the deeds referred to in the foregoing abstract:
- Copy will of Charles Dunbar. 3 Oct. 1778.
  - Copy memorial of Sir Hugh Dillon Massey and John Dillon to Thomas Vesey, 1<sup>st</sup> Viscount de Vesci and Edward Michael Pakenham, 2<sup>nd</sup> Baron Longford concerning the assignment of legacies. 14 Feb. 1784.
  - Copy declaration of trust between the Honourable Thomas Pakenham, Edward Michael Pakenham, 2<sup>nd</sup> Baron Longford, and Thomas Vesey, 1<sup>st</sup> Viscount de Vesci. 25 Apr. 1789.
- CA/CS/2/2/1/8 Letter concerning draft conveyance**  
 25 May 1875  
 Item  
 1 p  
 Manuscript  
 Letter from to Terence O'Reilly, 5 North Great George's Street, Dublin, solicitor, returning a draft conveyance and stating that they have no objection to having a covenant reinstated in the matter of a lease by the Right Hon. William Lygon Pakenham, 4<sup>th</sup> Earl of Longford and Viscount de Vesci to Fr.

Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC and others of a plot of ground situated on the west side of Church Street.

**CA/CS/2/2/1/9 Receipts for duty payable on property on Church Street**

9 July 1875-24 Aug. 1882

File

4 pp

Manuscript

Receipt for an Inland Revenue payment made by Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC and other Capuchin friars for a plot of ground on which the Roman Catholic Church on Church Street stands. The properties are held under a deed dated 9 July 1875. The statement notes that these premises were 'demised in 1826 for a term of 99 years at the yearly rent of £46 3s 0d and the landlord's interest therein sold in 1875 to Rev. Mr. O'Reilly and others'.

**CA/CS/2/2/1/10 Copy conveyance by William Lygon Pakenham, 4<sup>th</sup> Earl of Longford and Thomas Vesey, 3<sup>rd</sup> Viscount de Vesci to Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly**

9 July 1875

Item

6 pp

Manuscript

Copy conveyance by William Lygon Pakenham, 4<sup>th</sup> Earl of Longford and Thomas Vesey, 3<sup>rd</sup> Viscount de Vesci to Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC, Fr. Michael Louis Hennessy OSFC, Fr. James Edward Tommins OSFC, Fr. Patrick Joseph Maher OSFC, Fr. Goodwyn Peter A. Lawless OSFC and Fr. Christopher Augustine Nangle OSFC, all of North King Street, Dublin, of the aforementioned plot of ground on the west side of Church Street whereupon a Roman Catholic Church is built. The deed is for the absolute sale of the property and the conveyance is forever. In consideration of £1,000. Endorsement on the title page reads: 'Lodged original as security with Mr. O'Meara, Hibernian Bank, for Father Lawless, 22 April 1876'. The copy was probably compiled by Terence O'Reilly, solicitors, 5 North Great Georges' Street.

**CA/CS/2/2/1/11 Requisitions on title of Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly**

22 Mar. 1882

Item

4 pp

Manuscript

Requisition on title of Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC to Church Street properties. The requisitions relate to questionable points of title relating to the estate. The requisitions were passed by the friar's solicitors, Terence O'Reilly, to Blount, Lynch & Petre, 4 King Street, Cheapside, London, barristers, for their advice in cases to counsel.

**CA/CS/2/2/1/12 Mortgage of Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly and others to Sir John Lawson**

21 Apr. 1882-2 Dec. 1897

File

12 items

Manuscript and parchment

Mortgage of Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC, Fr. Patrick Joseph Maher OSFC (both of North King Street, Dublin), Fr. James Edward Tommins OSFC of

Kilkenny, and Fr. Christopher Augustus Nangle OSFC of Ancona, Italy, to Sir John Lawson of Brough Hall, Brough, County of York, of freehold land, church and hereditaments on Church Street to secure £4,500 and interest (14 Aug. 1882). The plot of ground is the aforementioned premises located on the 'West Side of Church Street ... containing in front next to the said street sixty-two feet, in the rear, sixty feet and in depth from front to rear one hundred and sixty-four feet ... abutting in the rear on hereditaments in the possession of [the Capuchin friars] and on the north side by hereditaments known as no. 142 Church Street ... together with the Roman Catholic Church erected on the said plot or parcel ground, the said Church being called or known by the name of "St. Mary of the Angels"'. The mortgage contains a plan of the mortgaged property delineated by a pink boundary. The plan measures 25.5 cm x 16.5 cm. The file includes a draft of the said mortgage. There are numerous annotations and additions to the draft. One annotation reads: 'Registered 13 Sept. 1882 at 46 mins past 3 o'clock. Book 32, No. 273. The draft was compiled by Terence O'Reilly & Son, solicitors, 5 North Great Georges' Street, Dublin. With statements of account relating to the said mortgage by the Capuchin friars prepared by Blount, Lynch and Petre, 4 King Street, Cheapside, London, solicitors, and Terence O'Reilly & Son, solicitors. The file also includes:

- Receipts for charges on the said mortgage of freehold church property held by the Capuchin friars.
- Schedule of deeds and documents relating to the said mortgage of freehold land. The schedule lists documents from the copy will Charles Dunbar (3 Oct. 1778) relating to the transfer of the aforementioned mortgage from Sir John Lawson to Robert Blunt and T. W. Petre (1 Nov. 1890).
- Copy transfer of said mortgage from Sir John Lawson to Robert Blunt and T.W. Petre. 1 Nov. 1890.

See also Abstract of title of William Lygon Pakenham, 4<sup>th</sup> Earl of Longford and Thomas Vesey, 3<sup>rd</sup> Viscount de Vesci to premises on Church Street. 14 May 1869. (See **CA/CS/2/2/1/7**).

**CA/CS/2/2/1/13 Declaration of Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly and others**

17-July 1882-28 July 1882

File

6 items

Manuscript and plan

Declaration of Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC, Fr. Patrick Joseph Maher OSFC, Fr. James Edward Tommins OSFC and Fr. Christopher Augustus Nangle OSFC regarding title to the plot of ground on the west side of Church Street whereupon the Roman Catholic Church known as St. Mary of the Angels now stands. The file also includes a similar declaration by James Spring, 65 Eccles Street, Dublin, certifying that his father Richard Spring, Fr. Daniel Murray and Fr. Nicholas Malone OSFC were assigned the said premises as joint tenants for the residue of the term of 99 years granted in the original lease of 4 Aug. 1826 (See **CA/CS/2/2/1/2**). The declarations refer to an annexed plan with the plot delineated in red and the boundary of St. Mary of the Angels' Church coloured blue. The plan (22 cm x 24 cm) was drawn by O'Neill & McCarthy, architects, and is endorsed with the signatories of the parties to the declarations. With burial and death certificates for the aforementioned Fr. Nicholas Malone OSFC (date of internment: 6 Nov. 1840); Richard Spring (date of death: 19 Jan. 1864);

the Most Rev. Daniel Murray, late Archbishop of Dublin (internment: 1 Apr. 1852).

**CA/CS/2/2/1/14 Draft abstract of title to premises on Church Street and Bow Street**

15 Mar. 1884

Item

2 pp

Manuscript

Draft abstract of title of the Capuchin friars to several properties and premises on Church Street and Bow Street. The houses and plots include Nos. 22, 23, 133, 134 and 142 Church Street. The abstract notes that the Church of St. Mary of the Angels is held in fee from Lord De Vesce. The entry for House No. 142 reads: 'Lease dated 2 June 1834 from Mary Murray to Joseph Nolan containing in breadth in front to Church Street 25 feet 11 inches in the rear 35 feet 7 inches and in depth from front to rear 170 feet 11 inches bounded on the south by the Church St. Chapel, on the east by Church Street, on the west by the Church Street Charity School and on the north by John [ ] house, at a yearly rent of £12 ... to hold for 99 years from 1834'.

**CA/CS/2/2/1/15 Receipt for building work on St. Mary of the Angels**

21 Mar. 1888

Item

2 p

Manuscript

Receipt signed by Michael Meade & Son for £305 received from Fr. Murphy for principal and interest on account for building works at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. Endorsed on reverse: 'Amount of debt due - £3,200 ... by cash as per other side £305, now due £2,967, 21<sup>st</sup> March 1888'.

**CA/CS/2/2/1/16 Case of William Butler and the defraying of expenses of new church**

6 Apr. 1888-23 Apr. 1888

File

5 items

Manuscript

The documents relate to a dispute in relation to the will (23 May 1885) of the late William Bruton who bequeathed a legacy of £100 to defray the debt incurred in the construction of St. Mary of the Angels. The executors of the will submitted a case to Richard P. Carton, barrister, who advised that the legacy was void as it was made to a religious order. The file includes a case on behalf of Fr. Timmons and Fr. Maher, surviving grantees in the deed of assignment of 9 July 1875 (see **CA/CS/2/2/1/10**). The case was submitted to J.B. Murphy, 6 Mountjoy Square, barrister, for opinion and reads: 'It is submitted on behalf of querists that the bequest is not to the religious order, but to the Church which belongs, not to the religious order but to the grantees in the said deed who might, should they so desire convey the same, and as a matter of fact did exercise their right'. With copy correspondence between Terence O'Reilly & Sons, solicitors for the Capuchin friars, and Michael Coyle, 1 Capel Street, solicitor for the executors of William Butler. The file also includes a copy extract from the above-noted will made by Michael Coyle, solicitor. The will extract notes that Butler also bequeathed £200 towards defraying the debt due for the building of the Holy Family Church, Aughrim Street, Dublin.

**CA/CS/2/2/1/17 Power of Attorney by Fr. John Travers to Fr. William Travers**

21 May 1913

Item

3 pp

Power of attorney by Fr. John Travers OSFC, 'formerly of Church Street, but now of Saint Helen's, Tasmania, appointing his brother Fr. William Travers OSFC (joint-owner and tenant) to execute deeds for, and receive rents for, certain fee simple, freehold and leasehold properties in Dublin. Fr. John declares that he is likely to be permanently resident in Tasmania. The deed is witnessed by Edgar William Lawrence, Launceston, Tasmania.

**CA/CS/2/2/1/18 Solicitor's costs for the conveyance of Church property**

19 July 1912-1 May 1914

File

6 items

Manuscript and typescript copy

Costs of Thomas J. Furlong, 11 Eustace Street, solicitor, to Fr. Edward Bowe OSFC and others for preparing a deed of conveyance to vest Church property in nine members of the community as joint tenants and for a power of attorney from Fr. John Travers OSFC (resident in Tasmania) to Fr. William Travers OSFC. Total cost: £33 5s 4d. 2 copies. With letters from Thomas J. Furlong to Fr. Angelus Healy OSFC and Fr. Paul Neary OSFC referring to a deed executed by Miss Maher on 19 Aug. 1897 conveying the property bequeathed to her following the death of her brother (Fr. Patrick Joseph Maher OSFC, died 10 Sept. 1894) to the Capuchin community on Church Street.

**2.2.2. 142 Church Street**

Level: Sub-sub-series

Dates of Creation: 1809-1883

Scope and Content: This section includes deeds and leases relating to the acquisition of 142 Church Street, formerly known as 'the Swan Inn', which later became part of the present-day Capuchin Friary. In 1809, Fr. Patrick Corcoran OSFC secured a plot of ground between Bow Street and the old Capuchin chapel (built in 1796) on which he erected a building, the lower part of which formed what was known as the 'Church Street Schools', the upper storey being used as a residence for some of the religious. By the 1870s, Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC and other Capuchin friars from North King Street were keen to secure outright title to 142 Church Street in order to build a new friary adjacent to St. Mary of the Angels. Fr. O'Reilly wrote to his solicitor in March 1874 expressing his intent on 'having it at any cost'. However, by this point, the title to the properties had become increasingly complicated as rents for the plots and title to the premises thereon were seemingly vested in joint owners. Nevertheless, the Capuchins succeeded in purchasing 142 Church Street at a public auction held on 30 March 1874.

Format: Manuscript

Extent: 2 items and 5 files

**CA/142/1 Lease of William Gerald Bagot to Fr. Patrick Corcoran****CA/CS/2/2/2/1** 23 Aug. 1809

Item

2 pp

Manuscript

Lease of William Gerald Bagot, Castle Bagot, County Dublin, to Fr. Patrick Corcoran OSFC, Church Street Chapel, of a plot of ground with the Charity School thereon for the life of the lessee or 41 years at the yearly rent of £9 2s 0d. The plot is situated 'on the north side of the passage which is between Bow Street and the yard of the Chapel in Church Street ... together with the house or tenement lately erected ... called and known by the name of the Charity School the lower apartment of which is now occupied and used as and for the Charity School of the said Chapel, and the two upper apartments of which are now in the occupation of the said Reverend Patrick Corcoran or other clergymen of the Chapel'. The plot is bounded to the west by a 'Charitable Penitentiary Asylum'.  
Note: The document in very badly torn.

**CA/CS/2/2/2/2 Lease from Mary Murray to Patrick Joseph Nolan**

2 June 1834

File

1 membrane + 4 pp

Parchment and manuscript

Lease from Mary Murray, Moville, County Donegal, spinster, to Patrick Joseph Nolan, Mary's Lane, Dublin, woollen draper, of a 'dwelling house, messuage or tenement situate and lying in Upper Church Street, City of Dublin, known by the name of the Swan Inn ... formerly in the possession of Felix Leonard, late of the City of Dublin, Cooper ...' at the yearly rent of £12 for 99 years. With manuscript copy compiled by Thomas F. Bergin, solicitor, 49 Henry Street.

**CA/CS/2/2/2/3 Lease of Patrick Joseph Nolan to William Joseph Hynes**

26 Feb. 1835

File

2 pp

Manuscript

Lease of Patrick Joseph Nolan, Little Mary Street, to William Joseph Hynes, Constitution Hill, Dublin, of a house and premises formerly known as 'the Swan Inn', and later known as no. 142 Upper Church Street, for 61 years at the yearly rent of £32. With counterpart.

**CA/CS/2/2/2/4 Deed of trust from Patrick Joseph Nolan to Daniel Cooke Bergin**

8 Apr. 1836

File

2 items

Manuscript

Deed of trust from Patrick Joseph Nolan to Daniel Cooke Bergin of his interest in the residue of the abovementioned lease (2 June 1834) of properties situated in Upper Church Street known as 'the Swan Inn'; to provide for his wife, Catherine Nolan, and to provide portions for his children upon their marriage. The trust permits 'Catherine Nolan to have, receive, take and enjoy the said rents, issues and profits as and for her own sole use ... and to suffer her the said Catherine Nolan to dispose of the same ... as she shall think proper to and amongst her issue by the said Patrick Joseph Nolan (if any) and also to and amongst all or any of the children by a former marriage provided that the said Catherine Nolan should have the power to limit and appoint any part of the property ... to and amongst such issue with all necessary and proper limitations and restrictions'. With a later copy endorsed 'Thomas White, 20 Usher's Quay'.

Note: The original deed of trust is badly torn and frayed.

**CA/CS/2/2/2/5 Assignment by William Hynes to John Magrane**

24 June 1841

Item

2 items

Manuscript

Assignment by William Hynes, Constitution Hill, to John Magrane, Beresford Street, Dublin, of the residue of the abovementioned lease (26 Feb. 1835) of properties formerly known as 'the Swan Inn', Church Street, in consideration of the sum of £32.

**CA/CS/2/2/2/6 Deeds and documents relating to the conveyance of 142 Church Street**

13 Dec. 1871-21 Nov. 1876

File

42 items

Manuscript

Legal documents arising out of title to and the disputed possession of the aforementioned properties on Upper Church Street (formerly 'the Swan Inn' and later known as no. 142 Church Street). The dispute arose following the death on 7 Feb. 1863 of Catherine Nolan. She died intestate and without having made any deed giving instructions as regards the disposition of properties held under the terms of the deed of trust of 8 Apr. 1836 (See **CA/CS/2/2/2/4**). She was survived by five children from a previous marriage and a bill was filed in the Court of Chancery for the purpose of deciding on the disposition of the trust properties and discharging Daniel Cooke Bergin from the trust he had entered in the above-noted deed. An order from the Court of Chancery was obtained allowing for the sale of the premises on Church Street (along with properties at nos. 3-5 Cork Street). Daniel Cooke Bergin died on 1 Jan. 1873 and bequeathed his estate to Isabella Bergin who was appointed executrix. Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC and other Capuchin friars from North King Street were clearly eager to secure 142 Church Street. Fr. O'Reilly wrote to his solicitor in Mar. 1874 expressing his intent on 'having it at any cost'. However, by this point, the title to the properties had become increasingly complicated as rents for the plots and title to the premises thereon were seemingly vested in joint owners. Nevertheless, the Capuchins succeeded in purchasing no. 142 Church Street at a public auction held on 30 Mar. 1874. The file includes legal documents generated by attempts to prove title to the properties and from litigation in the Court of Chancery amongst the various parties occasioned by the proposed sale to the Capuchins. The parties to the litigation included the aforementioned Isabella Bergin, revivor and plaintiff, and the children of Catherine Nolan namely, Elizabeth Kelly, Mary McDowell, Catherine McGuinness and Peter Rooney, defendants. The file includes:

- Copy will of Daniel Cooke Bergin. 27 Dec. 1872. Copy compiled by Thomas J. White, solicitor.
- Abstract of title to the premises on Upper Church Street submitted to John B. Murphy, barrister, for opinion. 3 July 1873.
- *Rental and particulars of sale of house and premises on Upper Church Street now known as 142 ... to be sold by public auction by John Burke ... on Monday, 30<sup>th</sup> March 1874.* Lot 1 was described as 'the house and premises formerly known as the Swan Inn, now known as no. 142

Upper Church Street ... [held] under lease dated 26<sup>th</sup> February 1835, from Patrick Joseph Nolan to William Hynes for the term of 61 years ... at the yearly rent of £32. 2 copies.

- Conveyance of Isabella Bergin, Mount Salus, Dalkey, to Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC and other Capuchin friars, North King Street, Dublin, of 142 Upper Church Street in consideration of £210. 17 Dec. 1874. With manuscript drafts by Terence O'Reilly, solicitors.
- Correspondence, including letters from Thomas J. White, solicitor, 20 Usher's Quay, Terence O'Reilly, solicitor, 5 North Great Georges' Street, Thomas F. Bergin, solicitor, 49 Henry Street, and Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC, 49 North King Street.
- Account of receipts and disbursements for no. 142 Church Street. Compiled by Thomas J. White, solicitor. [1875].
- Searches in the Registry of Deeds.
- Orders, summons, notices and judgements from the Court of Chancery.
- Solicitors' bills of costs.

Note: 42 items in 3 folders.

**CA/CS/2/2/2/7 Assignment by Catherine Murphy to Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly**

15 Aug. 1883

File

6 items

Manuscript

Assignment by Catherine Murphy, widow, John Murphy, labourer, Ellen Murphy and Mary Murphy to Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC, Fr. Joseph Bernard Jennings OSFC and Fr. Patrick Columbus Maher OSFC, Church Street, of the residue of the lease of premises formerly known as 'the Swan Inn', later no. 142 Church Street, measuring twenty 25 feet 11 inches at front, 25 feet 7 inches at rear, and in depth from front to rear 170 feet 11 inches. In consideration of £100. The original lease, dated 26 Feb. 1835, was from Patrick Joseph Nolan to William Hynes for the term of 61 years at the yearly rent of £32. With two draft copies of costs by Terence O'Reilly, solicitor, 5 North Great Georges' Street, and a note by Catherine Murphy agreeing to dispose of her interest in the aforementioned premises for the sum of £100 payable to her daughter Ellen. With a badly torn draft of said assignment.

### 2.2.3. 138-140 Church Street

Level: Sub-sub-series

Dates of Creation: 1784-1914

Scope and Content: This section includes deeds, leases and other legal documents relating to the title to three houses fronting onto Church Street (nos. 138-140) which subsequently became part of the present-day Capuchin Friary. It was evident that Fr. Nicholas Murphy OSFC (1849-1923) and the other Capuchins friars were eager to purchase these derelict properties with the intention of 'pulling down the houses' in order to expand the Friary. In 1886, Fr. Nicholas succeeded in acquiring these plots which later became part of the Friary garden. By 1914, a solicitor reported that all traces of the original buildings and houses had completely disappeared.

Format: Manuscript, typescript and printed

Extent: 7 items and 6 files

#### **CA/CS/2/2/3/1 Copy conveyance of George Kiernan and others to Henry Hunt**

11 Feb. 1784-13 June 1856

File

2 membranes + 5 pp

Manuscript and typescript

Copy conveyance of George Kiernan, apothecary, Robert Kiernan, coach maker, Surdeville Kiernan, jeweller, and Ann Kiernan, spinster, to Henry Hunt, of 'a messuage, tenement and dwelling house, yard, and garden situate on the west side of Church Street in the City of Dublin formerly in the possession of John Cane and his undertenants but now in the possession of Robert Joseph Sutter .... containing in the breadth from north to south 55 feet, in the rear 22 feet, and in depth from east to west 185 feet'. In consideration of £400. The recital of previous deeds notes that James Kiernan, great-grandfather of above-noted lessors, obtained this property from the Trustees of Forfeited Estates on 21 May 1703. The properties were previously owned by Richard Fagan who was attainted for treason. The copy was compiled by T.J. Furlong, 11 Eustace Street. With a renewal of the said lease by James Hunt to John Smith, Finstown, Dublin in consideration of £2. 28 Dec. 1815, and a further renewal by Rev. Henry Hunt, Lurgan Rectory near Virginia, County Cavan, to John Smith, Lucan, County Dublin, in consideration of £2 15s 4½d. 13 June 1856.

#### **CA/CS/2/2/3/2 Copy lease from John Smith to James Willis**

28 May 1856

Item

3 pp

Manuscript

Copy lease from John Smith, Lucan, to James Willis, Church Street, of nos. 138-139 Church Street 'with four houses at the rear of 139 Church Street ... formerly called Coles Court', for 99 years at a yearly rent of £50.

#### **CA/CS/2/2/3/3 Copy assignment from John Smith to William Rice Meredith**

8 Feb. 1861

Item

4 pp

Manuscript

Copy assignment from John Smith, Phibsborough, to William Rice Meredith, Summer Hill, Dublin, of the messuage, tenements and dwelling house referred

to in the above-noted conveyance (11 Feb. 1784) subject to a covenant for perpetual renewal and in trust for the use of his Henry Smith, ironmonger. The copy was prepared by Frederick Kennedy, solicitor, 4 Lower Ormond Quay, Dublin.

- CA/CS/2/2/3/4 Judgement searches in the Registry of Deeds against Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly**  
 19 Aug. 1882-20 Sept. 1882  
 File  
 11 items  
 Manuscript  
 Judgement searches in the Registry of Deeds for acts involving Fathers Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC, Michael Hennessy OSFC, James E. Tommins OSFC, Patrick Joseph Maher OSFC, P.A. Goodwyn Lawless OSFC and Christopher Nangle OSFC affecting a plot of ground on the west side of Church Street, parish of Saint Michan.
- CA/CS/2/2/3/5 Particulars and conditions of sale of leasehold interest**  
 2 Mar. 1883  
 Item  
 4 pp  
 Printed with manuscript additions  
 Particulars and conditions of sale of a leasehold interest in 138-140 Church Street. The premises are held under the above-noted lease from John Smith to James Willis for 99 years at the yearly rent of £50 dated 28 May 1856. The biddings acknowledge that John Coyle had purchased the properties from Daniel O'Brien by private treaty for the sum of £220 with £55 paid to the auctioneer as a deposit on the holdings.
- CA/CS/2/2/3/6 Deeds and legal documents relating to the conveyance of 138-140 Church Street**  
 5 Mar. 1883-6 Feb. 1888  
 File  
 10 items  
 Manuscript  
 Legal documents arising out of efforts to establish title to the properties known as nos. 138-140 Church Street. The properties consisted of three dwelling houses fronting onto Church Street and four houses in Willis's Court. In 1886, Fr. Nicholas Murphy OSFC and other Capuchin friars agreed to purchase John Coyle's interest in a lease of the properties dated 28 May 1856 (See **CA/CS/2/2/3/2**). The Capuchins also intimated an interest in purchasing the interest of John Coyle's landlord, Frederick Kennedy, whose title derived from a lease of the premises for lives renewable forever at the yearly rent of £27 6s 0 (late Irish currency) dated 2 Oct. 1783. It was resolved that Coyle would take a conveyance of the properties from Kennedy (See **CA/CS/2/2/3/10**) and that Coyle would then convey the interests in both leases to the Capuchins. The transfer of the properties was rendered more difficult by the loss of the original lease of 2 Oct. 1783 and by the absence of registered copies of Kennedy's renewal leases of 28 Dec. 1815 and 13 June 1856 (See **CA/CS/2/2/3/1**). The file includes legal documents generated in order to prove title to the interests held by both Coyle and Kennedy and to

facilitate the transfer of the premises to the Capuchin friars. The documents include:

- Copy memorial of a lease (2 Oct. 1783) from George Kiernan, apothecary, and others to Robert Shutter, merchant, of the above-noted properties for lives renewable forever at the yearly rent of £27 6s 0. Copy made at the Registry of Deeds, 10 Mar. 1883.
- Draft assignment from John Hendrick and Joseph Butler of the aforementioned premises to John Coyle in consideration of the sum £220. 2 Apr. 1883.
- Copy will and probate of John Willis, 139 Church Street, Dublin, 4 Feb. 1865. Willis died on 24 Feb. 1865. The copy will was compiled by Frederick Kennedy, 4 Lower Ormond Quay, c.1886.
- Instructions for Philip White, barrister, to advise on title occasioned by the transfer of nos. 138-140 by John Coyle to Fr. Nicholas Murphy and other Capuchin friars. The instructions refer to the intention of the Capuchin friars to demolish the four houses in Willis's Court and to sell or demise the three houses fronting onto Church Street for a period of twenty years. White wrote: 'On the whole I would, having regard to the fact that no other premises will suit the querists' [the Capuchins] purpose, and to the fact that querists have had the risk of being restrained from pulling down the houses thoroughly explained to them and that they are prepared to run the risk, accept the title shown both to Coyle's and Kennedy's interests'. 23 Nov. 1886.
- Abstract of title of Frederick Kennedy to premises on Church Street. The abstract commences with a recital of the lease of George Kiernan and others to Robert Joseph Shutter of a 'messuage, tenement and dwelling house ... situate on the west side of Church Street ... containing in the front to the said street from north to south 55 feet, in the rear 22 feet, and in depth from east to west 185 feet ... situate in the parish of St. Michan, for lives renewable forever at the yearly rent of £27 6s 0d. The abstract concludes with reference to an assignment of said premises by Henry Smith to Frederick Kennedy (12 Mar. 1883). The document was prepared by Frederick Kennedy in c.Nov. 1886.

**CA/CS/2/2/3/7 Copy assignment from Henry Smith to Frederick Kennedy**

12 Mar. 1883

Item

5 pp

Manuscript

Copy assignment from Henry Smith, Capel Street, ironmonger, to Frederick Kennedy, 4 Lower Ormond Quay, of the messuage, tenements and dwelling house known as nos. 138-140 Church Street. The deed also assigns the arrears of rent due on the properties to Frederick Kennedy. In consideration of £150.

**CA/CS/2/2/3/8 Schedules of deeds**

22 Mar. 1883-4 Dec. 1886

File

2 folios + 4 pp

Manuscript

Schedule arising out of a common search in the Registry of Deeds for acts affecting premises 138, 139 and 140 Church Street and Willis Court, Parish of

St. Michan, Dublin. The schedule specifies that the search was for all acts by certain named persons (Frederick Kennedy, John Coyle, Mary Anne O'Brien and Edward O'Brien) from 27 May 1865 to 29 Nov. 1886. J.J. Armstrong, clerk, certifies one of the schedules to the effect that no deeds were registered. The requests for the searches were called for by Frederick Kennedy on 15 Mar. 1883, and by Larkin & Co., solicitors on 2 Nov. 1886. With a receipt for duty payable by Mary Anne O'Brien on said properties on Church Street.

- CA/CS/2/2/3/9 Copy memorial of lease of William Tankerville Chamberlain to William Hamilton**  
 21 May 1886  
 Item  
 1 p  
 Manuscript  
 Copy memorial of lease of William Tankerville Chamberlain, Justice of the Peace, Court of King's Bench, Dublin, to William Hamilton and Mountjoy Hamilton, Stafford Street, Dublin, of a dwelling house on Church Street 'near the old bridge' for 900 years at the yearly rent of £2. The original lease is dated 14 July 1796. The copy was made at the Registry of Deeds for Thomas Falls, solicitor.
- CA/CS/2/2/3/10 Copy assignment from Frederick Kennedy to John Coyle**  
 4 Dec. 1886  
 Item  
 4 pp  
 Typescript  
 Copy assignment from Frederick Kennedy, 4 Lower Ormond Quay, Dublin, to John Coyle, 57 Rutland Square West, Dublin, of nos. 138-140, Church Street, subject of a covenant of renewal and in consideration of £250.
- CA/CS/2/2/3/11 Lease of Fr. Nicholas Murphy and others to Patrick Fegan**  
 14 Feb. 1887  
 File  
 4 pp  
 Manuscript  
 Lease of Fr. Nicholas Murphy OSFC, Fr. Patrick Columbus Maher OSFC and Fr. James Lonergan OSFC, Old Church Street, Dublin, to Patrick Fegan, 42 Mary's Lane, Dublin, vegetable dealer, of three dwelling houses known as nos. 138-140, Old Church Street, parish of St. Michan, for 20 years at the yearly rent of one peppercorn. In consideration of £250. A covenant in the lease notes that 'the said houses and premises are now owing to their age and condition in a bad and unsatisfactory state of repair and in the ordinary nature and course of circumstances they will on the expiration of the term hereby granted be in a much worse and more dilapidated condition ... the said lessors hereby agree that they will accept and take over from the said lessee the said houses and premises and condition as they may at the expiration of the term hereby granted wilful waste excepted'. With counterpart.
- CA/CS/2/2/3/12 Copy power of attorney from Caroline Sophia Hunt to Rev. Henry de Vere Hunt**  
 18 Nov. 1912

File

7 pp

Manuscript and typescript

Copy power of attorney obtained from the High Court of Justice (Ireland), Chancery Division. The deed specifies that Caroline Sophia Hunt, 17 Clarinda Park East, Kingstown, County Dublin, spinster, aged 67, has appointed Rev. Henry de Vere Hunt, The Rectory, Ahascragh, County Galway, to act as her attorney, allowing him to execute deeds for certain premises situated on Church Street, Middle Abbey Street, Strand Street and Bachelors' Walk, Dublin. Specifically, the deed allows Rev. Henry de Vere Hunt to execute a fee farm grant (under the provisions of the Renewable Leasehold Conversion Act, 1849) of premises (probably nos. 138-139) on Church Street. Caroline Sophia Hunt was entitled as tenant for life to rents accruing out of the above-noted premises. With a statement showing fee farm rent from Caroline Sophia Hunt to Fr. William Neary OSFC and Fr. Nicholas Murphy OSFC of the aforesaid properties on Church Street.

**CA/CS/2/2/3/13 Costs of fee farm grant of premises on Church Street**

1 May 1914

Item

14 pp

Manuscript

Costs of Thomas J. Furlong, solicitor, 11 Eustace Street, Dublin, associated with 'tenants' costs of and incidental to obtaining a fee farm grant of premises on Church Street'. The fee farm was granted by Caroline Sophia Hunt to Fr. William Neary OSFC and Fr. Nicholas Murphy OSFC. The costs cover routine solicitors' expenses from 19 Aug. 1912-30 Nov. 1912. The total amount due was noted as £25 13s 4d.

Note: On 5 Nov. 1912, Fr. Angelus Healy OSFC informed Furlong that he 'had no document to identify the numbers of the houses with the premises in the old lease'. Furlong had already walked around the whole property constituting the Friary and 'found no trace of the old buildings'. He also inspected the architect's ground plans but could obtain no positive proof as to buildings referred to in the fee farm grant.

**2.2.4. 47-50 North King Street**

Level: Sub-sub-series

Dates of Creation: 1794-1883

Scope and Content: This section includes deeds, leases and other legal documents relating to the acquisition of properties and plots of ground at 47-50 North King Street. In 1861, Fr. Lawrence Gallerani OSFC was appointed Capuchin Commissary General in Ireland. He immediately set about the task of building a new Capuchin Friary and Church in Dublin. When he could not procure any ground near the existing chapel on Church Street (except on a short lease of thirty years), he begun to look for another site, and found one at 47-50 North King Street. With the permission of the Most Rev. Paul Cullen (1803-1878), Archbishop of Dublin, he set about acquiring these sites. First, he got possession of nos. 49 and 50 and the two houses were fitted up as a temporary friary pending the erection of new buildings. On 23 July 1862, the Capuchin community left their residence at 18 Queen Street and took up residence in North King Street. Later that year, Fr. Gallerani obtained possession of two more houses (nos. 47-8), and on the advice of the Archbishop, began to build a friary before commencing work on a new church. Partly as a result of the opposition of the parish clergy of St.

Michan's, the Capuchins went no further on North King Street than building the friary which they inhabited for a number of years. The North King Street properties were sold by the Capuchins in 1883, when the present-day Friary was built on Church Street.

Format: Manuscript and printed.

Extent: 14 items 15 files

- CA/CS/2/2/4/1**    **Lease of Ann Boyd, Henry Lawes Luttrell, 2<sup>nd</sup> Earl of Carhampton, and others to Mathew Butler**  
 22 Apr. 1794  
 File  
 1 membrane + 4 pp  
 Manuscript  
 Lease of Ann Boyd, widow, Jane Hamilton, Ann Boyd, spinsters, and Henry Laws Luttrell, 2<sup>nd</sup> Earl of Carhampton to Mathew Butler of a house with its appurtenances situated on the north side of King Street, Oxmanstown, Dublin, for 999 years at the yearly rent of £44. With a later copy.
- CA/CS/2/2/4/2**    **Lease of Ann Boyd, Henry Lawes Luttrell, 2<sup>nd</sup> Earl of Carhampton and others to Patrick McDaniel**  
 1 Jan. 1796  
 File  
 2 membranes  
 Manuscript  
 Lease of Anne Boyd, widow, Jane Hamilton, Ann Boyd, spinsters and Henry Laws Luttrell, 2<sup>nd</sup> Earl of Carhampton, to others to Patrick McDaniel, North King Street, butcher, of a 'house, yard, stables and shed in the rere of Richard Langan's holding formerly in the possession of Lawrence White ... bounded on the west by Mr Dardsis's holding on the north, by George Bryan's holding on the west, on the east by Mathew Butler's holding, and on the south by North King Street ...', for 999 years at the yearly rent of £30. With counterpart.
- CA/CS/2/2/4/3**    **Copy probate of the will and codicil of Mathew Butler**  
 14 Feb. 1812  
 Item  
 3 pp  
 Manuscript  
 Copy probate of the will and codicil of Mathew Butler, North King Street, Dublin dated 3 Feb. 1812. The will specifies that all his property on North King Street be 'sold at publick auction within one month after my death that is to say the interest in the lease of the house I now live in with all the stock and trade contained therein and warehouses and household furniture wines and spirits except twelve dozen of claret and twelve dozen of port which I bequeath to the Rev. William Russell of Hendrick Street ...'. He also refers to his interest in Nos. 44 and 61 North King Street. Probate granted 14 Feb. 1812.
- CA/CS/2/2/4/4**    **Copy administration of James Butler**  
 10 Oct. 1826  
 Item  
 2 pp  
 Manuscript

Copy administration of the goods and estate of James Butler, late of Beresford Place, to Frances McDonnell, widow and the natural and lawful sister of the said James Butler. Copy made by John Thunder, solicitor, Rutland Square on 5 July 1862.

- CA/CS/2/2/4/5 Lease of Anne Boyd to Richard Lynch**  
 1 Sept. 1829  
 File  
 2 membranes  
 Manuscript  
 Lease of Anne Boyd, city of London, to Richard Lynch, North King Street, of a 'house, yard and shed late in the possession of John Byrne or his undertenants and formerly in the possession of Andrew Langan ... and known formerly by No. 45 but now known as No. 46, North King Street, city of Dublin ...', for 99 years at the yearly rent of £16. With counterpart.
- CA/CS/2/2/4/6 Assignment by Richard Lynch to Patrick Regan**  
 27 Feb. 1836  
 Item  
 1 membrane  
 Manuscript  
 Assignment by Richard Lynch, grocer, to Patrick Regan, North King Street, baker, of the residue of leases on premises on North King Street referred to in the deeds of 1 Jan. 1796 and 1 Sept. 1829 (See **CA/CS/2/2/4/2** and **CA/CS/2/2/4/5**). In consideration of the sum of £65 10s 9d.
- CA/CS/2/2/4/7 Lease by Mary O'Brien to Patrick Regan**  
 13 June 1836  
 Item  
 1 membrane  
 Manuscript  
 Lease by Mary O'Brien, Phibsborough Road, widow, to Patrick Regan, North King Street, corn merchant, of a yard situated between Patrick Mathew's holding on North Brunswick Street and Patrick Regan's holding on North King Street, for 999 years at the yearly rent of 1d. (See **CA/CS/2/2/4/14**).
- CA/CS/2/2/4/8 Lease of Frances MacDonnell to James Ball**  
 13 Dec. 1854  
 File  
 3 items  
 Manuscript  
 Lease of Frances MacDonnell, Torquay, County Devon, widow, to James Ball, North King Street, corn factor and seed merchant, of a dwelling house, warehouse, gateway and stable known as no. 47 situated on the North side of King Street, Dublin, 'in which Martin White, druggist, lately deceased, formerly resided', for 31 years at the yearly rent of £46. A 'schedule of fixtures in the premises' is appended to the margin of the lease. With two copies.
- CA/CS/2/2/4/9 Copy conveyance by James Ball to John Yourell**  
 24 Dec. 1857  
 Item

5 pp

Manuscript

Copy conveyance by James Ball, corn factor and seed merchant, to James Yourell, Smithfield, salesmaster, of the residue of the lease of no. 47 North King Street referred to in the deed of 13 Dec. 1854 (See **CA/CS/2/2/4/8**).

**CA/CS/2/2/4/10 Mortgage of Patrick Regan to James Pim & Company**

25 Oct. 1859-30 Apr. 1862

File

5 items

Manuscript

Mortgage of Patrick Regan, flour manufacturer, North King Street, to James Pim, Burgh Quay, merchant, of 46 and 50 North King Street, and a flour mill on the lands of Ballyclinch 'worked by water now called and known by the name of Tinker's Mill together with all and singular machinery therein ...' in consideration of the sum of £595 3s 6d. With a reconveyance of said premises from James Pim to Patrick Regan. 30 Apr. 1862. With copies.

**CA/CS/2/2/4/11 Particulars and conditions of sale of houses on North King Street**

24 Nov. 1860

Item

8 pp

Printed

Particulars and conditions of sale of 47-50 North King Street and certain houses on Abbey Street, to be sold by Messrs Bentley and Son, at their auction rooms, 110 Grafton Street, Dublin. The premises on North King Street have a net rental of £76 13s 10½d. The tenant for nos. 47 and 48 is Frances MacDonnell who holds the properties under a lease to Mathew Butler bearing the date of 1 May 1794. The tenant for nos. 49 and 50 is Patrick Regan who holds the premises under two leases, one to Patrick McDaniel bearing the date of 1 Jan. 1796 (See **CA/CS/2/2/4/2**), and the other to Richard Lynch bearing the date of 1 Sept. 1829 (See **CA/CS/2/2/4/5**). With a coloured map of the aforementioned premises surveyed by Rae and Fitzgerald, 7 Upper Ormond Quay, Dublin, 1859. Scale: 15 feet to 1 inch.

**CA/CS/2/2/4/12 Statement of title of Frances MacDonnell to houses on North King Street**

c.1861-5 July 1862

File

15 pp

Manuscript

Statement of title of Frances MacDonnell to nos. 47 and 48 on North King Street, Dublin, pursuant to a lease dated 22 Apr. 1794 (See **CA/CS/2/2/4/1**). The statement notes that Frances MacDonnell has 'continued in possession and receipt of the rents ever since and on the 5<sup>th</sup> March 1861 purchased the interest of the lessors in the lease of 1794 then vested in the Right Honourable [Henry John Reuben Dawson-Damer, 3<sup>rd</sup>] Earl of Portarlington'. With a draft conveyance by Henry John Reuben, 3<sup>rd</sup> Earl of Portarlington, of a freehold interest in nos. 47-50 North King Street. c.1861. The draft conveyance recites that Anne Boyd (by a will dated 12 Mar. 1834) devised all her freehold interest in nos. 47-50 North King Street to the use of the Honourable Eliza Dawson-Damer, the mother of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Earl of Portarlington. The 3<sup>rd</sup> Earl agrees to

convey the said premises to Frances MacDonnell in consideration of the sum of £705.

**CA/CS/2/2/4/13 Legal documents relating to a lease by Frances MacDonnell to Fr. Lawrence Gallerani and others of premises on North King Street**

16 Dec. 1861-17 Dec. 1869

File

40 items

Manuscript

Copy lease of Frances MacDonnell, Bath, Somerset, widow, to Fr. Lawrence Gallerani OSFC, Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC and and Fr. James Edward Tommins OSFC, North King Street, of '4 houses or tenements with the stables, warehouses and buildings, yards and lands thereunto belonging, and known as nos. 47, 48, 49 and 50 North King Street ...', for 9,000 years at the yearly rent of £77 and in consideration of the sum of £500. 19 Sept. 1862. With drafts and and copies of leases and related solicitors' correspondence. The file also includes a declaration by Terence O'Reilly affirming that he has been solicitor for the Capuchins for more than 30 years and that the original of the aforementioned lease 'has gone astray and cannot be found'. O'Reilly also avers that the sum of £200 mentioned in the said lease remains unpaid and that no claim or demand has ever been made by Frances MacDonnell or her representatives. O'Reilly also referred to his clients' objections to a covenant for re-entry in the draft lease as 'it would be very hard, if after paying £300 on execution of lease and after expending probably four times the amount in building (as they hope to have a large portion of the Church built before next July), if by any chance they were unable to pay the £200 by July which though not probable is possible, your client should be liberty to re-enter'. 15 Aug. 1862. With solicitor costs to Fr. Lawrence Gallerani OSFC and other Capuchin friars for preparing leases for the said premises on North King Street. 17 Dec. 1869.

Note: 40 items in 2 folders.

**CA/CS/2/2/4/14 Assignment of Patrick Regan to Fr. Lawrence Gallerani and others**

3 June 1862

File

3 membranes + 8 pp

Manuscript

Assignment of Patrick Regan, North King Street, baker and corn merchant, to Fr. Lawrence Gallerani OSFC, Provincial Minister of the Capuchin community, Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC, Vicar of the said community, and Fr. James Edward Tommins OSFC, who jointly act as trustees for the Church Street community of friars. The deed notes that all the properties and interests of Patrick McDaniel and Richard Lynch as recited in the above-noted leases of 1 Jan. 1796 and 1 Sept. 1829 (See **CA/CS/2/2/4/2** and **CA/CS/2/2/4/5**) are vested in Patrick Regan who agrees to assign the un-expired residue of the terms of these leases to the Capuchins. In consideration of £350. A portion of this purchase money (£300) is to be paid on the execution of the abstracting deed and the remaining £50 is to be paid within five years. The properties on North King Street are now known as nos. 49 and 50. The assignment also refers to a yard between Patrick Mathews' holding on North Brunswick Street and the aforementioned Patrick Regan's holding on North King Street 'upon which

he has erected a bakery and bakehouse ... being the entire premises comprised in an indenture of lease of the 13<sup>th</sup> day of June 1856'. With copy.

**CA/CS/2/2/4/15 Searches in the Registry of Deeds and Office for Judgements**

15 July 1862-6 Sept. 1862

File

4 items

Manuscript

Negative searches in the Registry of Deeds and in the Office for Registration of Judgements for deeds, decrees, rules and orders of Frances MacDonnell (from 6 Sept. 1824-26 Sept. 1862), Patrick Regan (1836-1862) and James Pim (1859-1862) in relation to houses, premises and plots on North King Street, Dublin. Abstracts of the deeds found by clerks in the Registry are appended to the searches. The searches were carried out at the behest of John Thunder, attorney, 43 Rutland Square.

**CA/CS/2/2/4/16 Copy will and probate of John Yourell**

26 July 1862-27 Sept. 1862

Item

5 pp

Manuscript

Copy will and probate of John Yourell. He devises his property to his son Thomas Douglas Yourell and nominates him as his executor. John Yourell died on 4 Sept. 1862 and the grant of probate was made on 27 Sept. 1862. The copy was made by John M. Cantwell, solicitor, 24 Lower Dominick Street, Dublin.

**CA/CS/2/2/4/17 Copy deed of election and covenants**

21 Mar. 1863

Item

7 pp

Manuscript

Copy deed of election and covenants relating to an annuity of £50 granted by Thomas Douglas Yourell, Smithfield, to Rosetta Yourell, 8 Bessborough Terrace, payable out of the rents of properties, including 47 North King Street, and the lands of Broomfield, County Dublin. The agreement affirms that nothing within the said deed should interfere with the power of sale conferred upon Thomas Douglas Yourell in the will of John Yourell dated 26 July 1862. (See **CA/CS/2/2/4/16**).

**CA/CS/2/2/4/18 Memorandum of agreement between Thomas Douglas Yourell and Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly**

2 May 1863

File

2 items

Manuscript

Memorandum of agreement between Thomas Douglas Yourell and Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC and Fr. James Edward Tommins OSFC regarding the furnishing of title to 47 North King Street by Thomas Douglas Yourell and his right to convey the said properties free from encumbrances and freed and discharged from the annuity to Rosetta Yourell referred to in the deed of 21 Mar. 1863 (See **CA/CS/2/2/4/17**). With copy.

- CA/CS/2/2/4/19 Abstract of title of Thomas Douglas Yourell to 47 North King Street**  
 26 June 1863-28 Oct. 1863  
 File  
 7 items  
 Manuscript  
 Abstract of title of Thomas Douglas Yourell to house and premises situated at 47 North King Street. The abstract of title provides a summary of all the legal actions that have been performed or used in conjunction with the said property. The abstract commences with the lease of the property Frances MacDonnell to James Ball dated 13 Dec. 1854. (See **CA/CS/2/2/4/8**). With related legal documents including notices, searches and counsel's directions
- CA/CS/2/2/4/20 Surrender by Thomas Douglas Yourell to of the 47 North King Street**  
 5 Jan. 1864  
 File  
 4 items  
 Manuscript  
 Surrender by Thomas Douglas Yourell, salesmaster, Smithfield, and Rosetta Yourella, widow, Bessborough Terrace, Dublin, to Fr. Lawrence Gallerani OSFC, Fr. James Edward Tommins OSFC and Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC, North King Street, ('the grantees') of premises known as 47 North King Street, in consideration of the sum of £200 and discharged from annuities of £50 and £10. The surrender agreement specifies that 'the grantees' are to hold the said premises for the residue of a lease dated 13 Dec. 1854. (See **CA/CS/2/2/4/8**). With drafts and copies
- CA/CS/2/2/4/21 Costs of Terence O'Reilly to Fr. Lawrence Gallerani and others**  
 c.1865  
 Item  
 46 pp  
 Manuscript  
 Costs of Terence O'Reilly, solicitor, 18 Bachelor's Walk, Dublin, to Fr. Lawrence Gallerani OSFC and others for the preparation of title deeds, leases and other work associated with the conveyance of properties mainly in the environs of Church Street, North King Street and Bow Street. There are also references to the deeds drawn up for the construction and extension of the site of the new Chapel on Church Street (later St. Mary of the Angels). There are also a number of entries relating to expenses incurred in dealing with personal legal matters. On 16 July 1862, O'Reilly received instructions from Sir Bernard Burke, Ulster King of Arms, to draw up a petition 'in order to have Father Gallerani naturalized and ... afterwards attending Father Gallerani when he informed me that the Secretary of State refused to grant prayer of petition for 3 years ...'. Later, O'Reilly consulted with Fr. Galleraini and was asked to compile a memorial 'praying for the restoration of premises seized by the King of Sardinia ... the same being private property and the buildings thereon having been built by advances by him and his friends'. The costs cover the period from Dec. 1861-Nov. 1865.
- CA/CS/2/2/4/22 Lease by Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly to Thomas Fitzpatrick**  
 June 1867  
 Item

2 pp

Manuscript

Lease by Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC and Fr. James Edwards Tommins OSFC to Thomas Fitzpatrick, 69 North King Street, of 'that new built dwelling house now known as numbers 48 and 49 North King Street ...', for fifty years at the yearly rent of £50.

**CA/CS/2/2/4/23 Abstract of title of Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly and others to premises on North King Street**

c.Sept. 1869

Item

9 pp

Manuscript

Abstract of title of Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC, Fr. Lawrence Gallerani OSFC and Fr. James Edward Tommins OSFC to the premises known as 47-50 North King Street. The abstract provides a summary of the major title deeds and indentures affecting these premises. It commences with a recital of the lease by Frances MacDonnell of 19 Sept. 1862 (**CA/CS/2/2/4/13**) and concludes with a lease by Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC and others of said properties to John Reilly dated 29 Sept. 1869.

**CA/CS/2/2/4/24 Correspondence relating to the lease of 48 North King Street**

14 Dec. 1871-28 Apr. 1874

File

11 items

Manuscript

Correspondence regarding a legal dispute arising out of a lease of 48 North King Street offered by the Capuchin friars to Patrick Macken. On 14 Dec. 1871, Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC wrote to Macken offering him a lease of the said premises at the yearly rent of £38. Correspondents include Terence O'Reilly, solicitor, Patrick Macken and Henry Oldham, solicitor, 42 Fleet Street, Dublin. A note from Fr. Seraphim Van Damme OSFC is also included in the file. It reads 'Make Mr. T. O'Reilly hasten with the maps and valuation of N. King Street properties and N. Brunswick Street to get the faculty from Rome for selling them'.

**CA/CS/2/2/4/25 Copy Draft lease of Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly and Fr. James Edward Tommins to Patrick Macken**

c.24 Feb. 1874

Item

3 pp

Manuscript

Copy draft lease of Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC and Fr. James Edward Tommins OSFC to Patrick Macken, grocer and wine merchant, of no. 48 North King Street, for 100 years at the yearly rent of £36.

Annotation on title page reads: 'approved of as altered on part of lessors, Terence O'Reilly, 9 Mar. 1874'.

**CA/CS/2/2/4/26 Statement on the houses and premises on North King Street belonging to the Capuchin Order**

24 June 1875

Item

1 folio

Manuscript

Statement on the houses and premises on North King Street belonging to Capuchin friars of Church Street, Dublin. The statement lists the principal lessors of the properties and the yearly rent paid. The premises referred are nos. 47-50 North King Street. The tenants include William Smith (no. 47), Patrick Macken (no. 48) and Bridget Maher (no. 50). It affirms the Capuchins 'have within the last 10 years erected a Presbytery on part of the said premises on which they expended upwards of £700'. The statement also notes that the Capuchins hold 'all the above premises from the 1<sup>st</sup> day of July 1862 (for which they paid a fine of £300), for 9,000 years at the yearly rent in margin and a chief rent of 18s 5½d to the Corporation of Dublin if demanded'. A pencilled addition to the text indicates that a lease was given to the aforementioned Patrick Macken dated 24 Feb. 1874. (See **CA/CS/2/2/4/25**).

**CA/CS/2/2/4/27 OS (Poster) Particulars and conditions of sale of leasehold interest in houses on North King Street**

30 Oct. 1883-26 Oct. 1885

File

20 items

Manuscript and printed

Draft and copy particulars and conditions of sale of the leasehold interest in 47-50 North King Street, to be sold at Burke's Great Rooms, 14 Upper Sackville Street, Dublin. The premises have a net rental profit of £64 1s 6½d. and are held under a lease for 9,000 years bearing the date of 1 July 1862 (See **CA/CS/2/2/4/13**). The biddings note that Walter Murphy purchased the said premises from Fr. Lawrence Gallerani OSFC, Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC and Fr. James Edward Tommins OSFC for the sum of £570. With a poster (75 cm x 48 cm, OS printed on blue paper) advertising the said sale. The file also includes various legal documents drawn up to facilitate the sale including a schedule of taxes payable by the vendors on the properties; instructions for counsel regarding settling the conditions of sale; draft declaration from Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC regarding title to the North King Street properties; Draft and copy assignment by Fr. Lawrence Gallerani OSFC and others to Walter and Daniel Murphy of the aforementioned premises. Nov. 1883; draft solicitor's' costs in preparing title and particulars of sale; correspondence of T. & C. Martin, James W. Nagle and Terence O'Reilly, solicitors, regarding efforts to trace title to the North King Street properties.

**CA/CS/2/2/4/28 Copy Counsel's Directions on Title**

c.1883

Item

3 pp

Manuscript

Copy Counsel's Directions on Title in relation to the sale of 47-50 North King Street, purchased from the Capuchin friars by Walter and Daniel Murphy on 30 Oct. 1883. The instructions mainly relate to the payment of the purchase price and to the need for a declaration that the original lease (1 July 1869) has been lost. The direction was prepared by James W. Nagle, 38 North Frederick Street, Dublin.

**CA/CS/2/2/4/29 Bill for surveying premises on North King Street**

14 Dec. 1883

Item

1 p

Manuscript

Bill of John R. Robinson, architect, for measuring 47-50 North King Street and preparing maps of the same. Total cost: £2 2s 0d.

**CA/CS/2/2/4/30 Draft Abstracts of Title to premises on North King Street**

c.1883

File

3 items

Manuscript

Draft Abstracts of Title to 47-50 North King Street compiled by Terence O'Reilly, solicitor for the Capuchin friars, Church Street. The draft and copy abstracts briefly summarize the various deeds and leases (many of which are described above) affecting ownership of the North King Street properties. One of the abstracts is titled 'abstract of tenants' leases' and recites various leases made by the Capuchins following their acquisition of the freehold of the properties in 1869. The abstracts were probably prepared in the anticipation of the sale of the said properties by the Capuchin friars in 1883. The text includes numerous annotations made by the solicitor in respect of the history of title to the properties.

**2.2.5. 133-134 Church Street and 27 Bow Street**

Level: Sub-sub-series

Dates of Creation: c.1854-1963

Scope and Content: This section includes deeds, leases and other documents relating to title to 133-134 Church Street and a yard at the rear of said properties extending out onto 27 Bow Street later partly occupied by the present-day Father Mathew Hall. Many of the documents relate to Fr. Nicholas Murphy's efforts to secure these properties which would enable the extension of the Church Street Hall. A long-term lease of the properties was obtained in 1886 and the outright purchase of the plot was secured in 1963.

Format: Manuscript and typescript

Extent: 7 items and 5 files

**CA/CS/2/2/5/1 Copy will of Patrick Mullen**

c.19 Feb. 1854

Item

4 pp

Manuscript

Copy will of Patrick Mullen, 78 Lower Dorset Street, Dublin. He bequeaths to his wife, Elizabeth Mullen, all his properties, including nos. 133 and 134 Church Street and nos. 27 and 49 Bow Street. The will is dated March 1854. A copy administration from the High Court of Justice is annexed. The administration notes that Patrick Mullen died on 27 Decemeber1857 and grants the probate onto the said Elizabeth Mullins (10 February 1858).

- CA/CS/2/2/5/2 Lease of James Bagot to Patrick Mullen**  
 29 Oct. 1857  
 File  
 2 items  
 Manuscript  
 Lease of James Bagot to Patrick Mullen, 78 Lower Dorset Street, of the 'houses now known as numbers 133 and 134 Church Street with the yard at the rere thereof extending to Bow Street on which there is a house facing Bow Street known as number 27 ...' at the yearly rent of £28. The term of years is not specified in the lease. With copy.  
 Note: The paper is badly torn and deformed.
- CA/CS/2/2/5/3 Lease of Eliza Mullen to Nicholas Reily**  
 26 Feb. 1858  
 Item  
 1 p  
 Manuscript  
 Lease of Eliza Mullen, widow, Lower Dorset Street, to Nicholas Reily, 53 North King Street, of the house and premises of no. 27 Bow Street, parish of St. Paul's, Dublin, for 29 years at the yearly rent of £20.
- CA/CS/2/2/5/4 Search in the Registry of Deeds**  
 24 Jan. 1876-31 July 1880  
 File  
 4 pp  
 Manuscript  
 Common search in the Registry of Deeds for acts involving Patrick Mullen, Elizabeth Mullen and others affecting properties on 133-134 Church Street and 27 Bow Street between 30 Dec. 1857 and 26 July 1880. The clerk provides a copy summary of an assignment in trust from Elizabeth Mullen to William Lewis and others of the aforementioned properties dated 24 Jan. 1876. The copy was prepared for Thomas J. White, solicitor, 4 Usher's Quay, Dublin.
- CA/CS/2/2/5/5 Correspondence relating to lease of 133 and 134 Church Street**  
 20 Nov. 1876-20 Aug. 1884  
 File  
 6 items  
 Manuscript  
 Correspondence relating to a lease by O'Ferrall to the Capuchins of Nos. 133 and 134 Church Street. Correspondents include Fr. Bernard Jennings OSFC, Capuchin Convent, John O'Hagan, solicitor, 9 Harcourt Street, Dublin (later Arthur O'Hagan & Son), and Terence O'Reilly, solicitor, 5 North Great George's Street. On 25 Jan. 1884 Fr. Bernard wrote: 'The property which we hold from Mr. O'Farrell consists of 2 houses in Church Street, nos. 133 & 134 (now in the possession of a Mr. John Ryan who is I suppose a sub-tenant to us) and a plot of ground running from Church Street to Bow Street upon which I believe a house formerly stood, but which was condemned by the Corporation and had to be taken down'.

- CA/CS/2/2/5/6 Lease by Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly and others to John Ryan**  
 2 June 1881  
 Item  
 3 pp  
 Manuscript  
 Lease by Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC, Fr. Joseph Martin Harkins OSFC, Fr. William Corrigan OSFC and Fr. Thomas Kavanagh OSFC, 49 North King Street, to John Ryan, 69 Church Street, of nos. 133 and 134 Church Street, for 6 years at the yearly rent of £38.
- CA/CS/2/2/5/7 Abstract of title of Margaret Devlin to 133-134 Church Street and 27 Bow Street**  
 June 1880  
 Item  
 7 pp  
 Manuscript  
 Abstract of title of Margaret Devlin to nos. 133-134 Church Street and no. 27 Bow Street held under lease dated 29 Oct. 1857 for a term of 31 years. (See **CA/CS/2/2/5/2**). It is noted in the abstract that Margaret Devlin and Elizabeth Cordner hold the said properties as tenants in common. The abstract also contains conditions of sale for the premises.
- CA/CS/2/2/5/8 Power of Attorney by John and Elizabeth Cordner to Thomas J. White**  
 15 July 1880-2 Dec. 1880  
 File  
 2 items  
 Manuscript  
 Power of attorney by John and Elizabeth Cordner, 5 Synnot Place, Dublin, appointing Thomas J. White, 4 Usher's Quay, solicitor, as attorney to execute a deed of assignment of their interest in the premises of 133-134 Church Street and 27 Bow street sold at auction by James H. North on 29 June 1879. With a similar deed of 2 Dec. 1880 whereby Elizabeth Corner (now of 153 Whiton Street, Jersey City), appoints Thomas J. White to act for her in all matters relating to the collection of purchase monies accruing from the said properties.
- CA/CS/2/2/5/9 Assignment by Margaret Devlin and others to Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly**  
 26 Aug. 1880-31 Jan. 1881  
 Item  
 6 membranes  
 Manuscript  
 Assignment by Margaret Devlin, John Cordner and Elizabeth Cordner to Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC, Fr. Joseph Martin Harkins OSFC, Fr. William Corrigan OSFC and Fr. Thomas Kavanagh OSFC of the residue of the lease (29 Oct. 1857) of nos. 133 and 134 Church Street and no. 27 Bow Street in consideration of the sum of £132. 26 Aug. 1880. A similar assignment from Elizabeth Cordner to Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC and the other Capuchin friars of Church Street is appended to the deed. 31 Jan. 1881.

- CA/CS/2/2/5/10 Extract from the Register of the High Court of Justice concerning the administration of the estate of John Cordner**  
 20 Nov. 1880  
 Item  
 2 pp  
 Manuscript  
 Extract from the Register of the High Court of Justice (Ireland), Probate and Matrimonial Division, regarding the estate of John Cordner, late of 153 Whiton Street, Jersey City, State of New Jersey, United States, formerly a tramway official, who died on 22 Aug. 1880. The extract refers to the granting of letters of administration by the Court to his widow and to the payment of his debts and distribution of the residue. The extract was prepared by Thomas J. White, solicitor, 4 Usher's Quay, Dublin.
- CA/CS/2/2/5/11 Lease by Ambrose Moore O'Ferrall to Fr. William Neary and others**  
 16 Dec. 1889  
 Item  
 4 membranes  
 Manuscript  
 Lease by Ambrose Moore O'Ferrall, Balyna, County Kildare, to Fr. William Neary OSFC, Fr. Nicholas Murphy OSFC, Fr. Patrick Joseph Columbus Maher OSFC and Fr. Joseph Bernard Jennings OSFC, St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, Dublin, of the 'houses known as number 133 and number 134 Church Street (old) with the yard at the rear thereof extending to Bow Street on which the house facing Bow Street and formerly known as number 27 on said street formerly stood ... coloured green in the map delineated ... [and] secondly the plot of ground on the east side of Bow Street on which the two houses formerly known as numbers 22 and 23 Bow Street stood, and also the plot of ground on which the Charity School formerly stood with passage thereto and on which the Presbytery attached to the Church of St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, or a portion of it now stands ... coloured pink in the map delineated', for 300 years and in consideration of the sum of £719 12s 0d and at the yearly rent of £51 8s. With annexed hand-coloured map of the premises referred to in the said lease. Scale(s): 44 feet to 1 inch; 16 feet to 1 inch.
- CA/CS/2/2/5/12 Legal documents relating to an agreement of Gerald More O'Ferrall for the sale of 133-134 Church Street and 27 Bow Street**  
 19 Sept. 1923-9 Sept. 1963  
 File  
 20 items  
 Typescript and manuscript  
 Agreement (dated 9 Sept. 1963) of Gerald More O'Ferrall, Elmore, 77 Park Avenue, Dublin, with the Guardian, Capuchin Friary, Church Street, for the sale of nos. 133-134 Church Street, the house formerly known as no. 27 Bow Street and other properties as demised in the lease of 16 Dec. 1889. (See **CA/CS/2/2/5/11**). The Capuchins are to pay the sum of £180 as part of the purchase money as a deposit and the residue before 28 Feb. 1964. The file includes numerous certified copies of conveyances, mortgages, schedules and other deeds relating to the title and later the sale of the aforementioned properties:

- Copy deeds for the appointment of new trustees for the said properties dated 2 May 1882; 15 Feb. 1889; 7 May 1910; 9 Sept. 1914. Certified copies compiled by A. O'Hagan & Son, 9 Harcourt Street, Dublin. 19 Sept. 1923.
- Declaration by Richard Ryan of A. O'Hagan & Son, solicitors for the vendor, affirming that on 31 July 1915 the properties were held by John More O'Ferrall (the father of Gerald More), and verifying that the said John More O'Ferrall acquired sole possession of the rents and profits of the properties following the death of his father Edward More O'Ferrall on 14 July 1914.
- Copy probate of the will of the said Edward More O'Ferrall (16 Sept. 1911) of Lisard, Edgeworthstown. Certified by A. O'Hagan & Son, solicitors, on 22 Aug. 1963.
- Requisitions on title to the premises known as 133-134 Church Street and 27 Bow Street, Dublin 7. Compiled by Alphonsus Grogan, solicitor, 1 Apr. 1963.
- Copy assignment and release of mortgage by the Munster & Leinster Bank Ltd. to Gerald More O'Ferrall (4 Sept. 1923). Certified by Brendan T. Walsh, solicitor, 4-5 Trinity Street, Dublin. The deed notes that Fr. J.B. Jennings OSFC occupied the premises on Church Street at the yearly rent of £51 8s 0d for 300 years from a lease dating to 1889.

Note: 20 items in 3 folders.

#### 2.2.6. 141 Church Street and 1-3 Thunder's Court

Level: Sub-sub-series

Dates of Creation: 1858-1941

Scope and Content: This section includes deeds, leases and other related legal documents relating to title for 141 Church Street and properties at the rear thereof known as 1-3 Thunder's Court. By the late 1880s, St. Mary of the Angels and the adjoining Capuchin Friary had been built, but the lack of any extra ground, apart from the sites on which these buildings stood, remained a great inconvenience. As part of an extension plan, a lease of the aforementioned properties was secured in 1888. This section also includes a lease of a property known as no. 151 Church Street dated 7 Sept. 1920.

Format: Manuscript and typescript

Extent: 4 items and 4 files

**CA/CS/2/2/6/1 Lease by Michael Clarke to John Kelly of premises on Thunder's Court**

24 June 1858

File

2 membranes

Manuscript

Lease by Michael Clarke, to John Kelly, 55 Church Street, broker, of two houses known as 2-3 Thunder's Court at the rear of Church Street for 93 years at the yearly rent of 2d and in consideration of £40. With counterpart.

**CA/CS/2/2/6/2 Lease by Michael Clarke to John Kelly of premises on Thunder's Court**

13 Sept. 1864

Item

1 membrane

Manuscript

Lease by Michael Clarke, 141 Church Street, to John Kelly, 55 Church Street, of a 'small house numbered one and situated in Thunder's Court at the rear of 141 Church Street', for 86 years at the yearly rent of 2d and in consideration of £28.

**CA/CS/2/2/6/3 Copy lease by Michael Clarke to Mary Kelly**

13 Aug. 1866

Item

3 pp

Manuscript

Copy lease by Michael Clarke to Mary Kelly, 55 Church Street, of 'the dwelling house and premises known as no. 141 Church Street ... together with the court yard and outer yard attached and belonging and situate, lying and being in the parish of St Michan and county of the city of Dublin', for the yearly rent of £10 10s and in consideration of the sum £50. The copy was prepared by P.J. Kelly, solicitor, 1 Great Denmark Street, Dublin.

**CA/CS/2/2/6/4 Documents relating to the title of Mary Craven to premises on Thunder's Court, off Church Street**

18 Dec. 1883-3 May. 1889

File

6 items

Manuscript and parchment

Abstract of title of Mary Craven, widow and administratrix of John Kelly, late of 55 Church Street, broker, to two houses numbered 2 and 3 situated on Thunder's Court at the rear of Church Street. The abstract commences with a recital of a lease (dated 24 June 1858) by Michael Clarke to John Kelly of the said premises for 93 years at the yearly rent of 2d and in consideration of £40 (See **CA/CS/2/2/6/1**). The abstract concludes with a reference to letters of administration granted under Probate (18 Dec. 1883) to Mary Craven (formerly Kelly of 141 Church Street) for the administration of the personal estate and effects of the said James Kelly deceased. The file also includes:

- Letters of administration of John Kelly (18 Dec. 1883).
- Letters of administration granted to Elizabeth Kelly, a daughter of Mary Craven (died 5 Mar. 1889) for the administration of her mother's personal estate and effects. 22 Mar. 1889.
- Draft statement of account given by Elizabeth Kelly of the personal estate and debts of her late mother Mary Craven. The account notes that the amount of money owing from the estate was £107 17s 3d. 10 Apr. 1889.

Note: See also **CA/CS/2/2/6/5**.

**CA/CS/2/2/6/5 Legal documents relating to the assignment of Mary Craven and others to Fr. William Neary and others of properties off Church Street**

3 July 1888-16 Nov. 1888

File

12 items

Manuscript

Draft assignment of Mary Craven, widow of Philip Craven, 141 Church Street, James Keogh, 35 Fontenoy Street, Bridget Keogh, his wife, and Elizabeth Kelly, spinster, to Fr. William Neary OSFC, Fr. Nicholas Murphy OSFC and Fr. Patrick

Joseph Columbus Maher OSFC, Presbytery, Church Street, of the residue of the abovementioned lease (24 June 1858) of the properties known as nos. 2 and 3 Thunder's Court situated at the rear of 141 Church Street, in consideration of the sum of £225. The assignment also conveys the residue of the lease (13 Aug. 1866) of the premises known as 141 Church Street. (See **CA/CS/2/2/6/1** and **CA/CS/2/2/6/3**). The title page is endorsed 'for the approval on behalf of the parties of the 1<sup>st</sup> part of P.J. Kelly, Esq.'. The file also includes:

- Instructions submitted to Philip White, barrister, for advice on title to the aforementioned properties and for settling the said draft assignment. 16 Nov. 1888.
- Declaration of Mary Craven, Bridget Keogh and Elizabeth Kelly in respect of title to 141 Church Street. 27 July 1888.
- Rental of 141 Church Street and associated properties (2-3 Thunder's Court) referred to in the declaration of Mary Craven and others.
- Copy draft request for searches in the Registry of Deeds relating to registered deeds of title affecting the said properties and aforementioned vendors. 26 July 1888.
- Requisitions on title relating to the draft assignment of the aforementioned properties. The requisitions relate to questionable points of title which were raised by the purchasers' solicitors and barristers for comment and resolution. 3 July 1888.
- Municipal Rates' receipts.

**CA/CS/2/2/6/6 Particulars and Conditions of Sale**

15 June 1888

Item

3 pp

Manuscript

Particulars and Conditions of Sale of a leasehold interest of 141 Church Street held under a lease for eighty-six years from 1 May 1866 at the yearly rent of £10, and the adjoining premises of nos. 1-3 Thunder Court held under lease from 1 May 1864 at the yearly rent of 2d per annum. The biddings note that said premises were purchased by P.J. Henderick for the sum of £225.

**CA/CS/2/2/6/7 Lease by Fr. Edward Bowe and others to Robert Kavanagh**

7 Sept. 1920-20 Mar. 1969

File

8 pp

Manuscript

Lease by Fr. Edward Bowe OSFC and other Capuchin friars, Franciscan Capuchin Friary, Church Street, to Robert Kavanagh, grocer, tobacconist and confectioner, of the dwelling house and premises known as no. 151 Church Street, together with a plot of ground upon which nos. 11-15 May Lane formerly stood, for 150 years at the yearly rent of 1s and in consideration of the sum of £300. With a letter from Seán Ó Huadhaigh, solicitor, to Fr. Angelus Healy OFM Cap., regarding Kavanagh's lease of 12 May Lane and questions re the title to the premises. 20 Mar. 1969.

**CA/CS/2/2/6/8 Copy Probate of Kate Hannell Plunkett**

3 Dec. 1940-11 Jan. 1941

File

3 items

Typescript copy

Certified copy probate of Kate Hannell Plunkett (d. 6 Jan. 1921). She bequeaths to her cousin, Kathleen Corcoran, a daughter of the late Michael Corcoran, manager of the Hibernian Bank Limited, Sackville Street, all her interest in the plot of ground formerly known as Thunder's Court, Church Street, situated at the rear of 141 Church Street, now in the possession of the Capuchin friars. The probate was granted on 19 Feb. 1921. The copy is certified by O'Keefe & Lynch, solicitors, 30 Molesworth Street, Dublin, 3 Dec. 1940. With copy conveyance by the said Kathleen Corcoran to Fr. Colman Griffin OFM Cap., Fr. Brendan O'Callaghan OFM Cap. and Fr. Charles Brophy OFM Cap., of said premises 'now forming part of the grounds attached to the Catholic Church of St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street', in consideration of the sum of £200. The copy conveyance is endorsed on the title page: 'offered as altered on behalf of Kathleen Corcoran ... 5 Dec. 1940'.

**CA/CS/2/2/6/9 Bill of costs**

10 Jan. 1941

Item

3 pp

Typescript

Bill of costs of Little, Ó Huadhaigh & Proud, solicitors, 12 Dawson Street, to Fr. Colman Griffin OFM Cap., Fr. Brendan O'Callaghan OFM Cap. and Fr. Charles Brophy OFM Cap., in connection with the purchase of the fee simple ground rent of £10 10s 0d issuing out of part of the premises of the Capuchin Church and Friary of St. Mary of the Angels, formerly known as 141 Church Street, for £200. With cover letter.

**2.2.7. Bow Street Properties**

Level: Sub-sub-series

Dates of Creation: 1849-1927

Scope and Content: This section includes deeds, leases and legal documents relating to title to properties on Bow Street now part of the present-day Capuchin Friary on Church Street. The deeds mainly refer to nos. 22-23 Bow Street and to properties held from Jameson & Sons, distillers. The section also includes correspondence from John Jameson regarding rights of passage from Church Street to Bow Street.

Format: Manuscript

Extent: 7 items and 9 files

**CA/CS/2/2/7/1 Administration of Valentine Nelson**

21 Sept. 1820

Item

1 membrane

Manuscript

Administration of the goods and estate of Valentine Nelson, victualler, Dorset Street, Dublin. He bequeaths to his sons John, William and Richard his interest in various properties including those situated at 124 Dorset Street and on

Quarry Lane and Bow Street. The dwelling house and premises at 124 Dorset Street is left to William and Richard to carry on the family victualing business. He leaves £300 each to his daughters Maria Ann and Ellen. The text is partly illegible.

Conservation Note: The parchment is badly torn and discoloured.

- CA/CS/2/2/7/2 Lease of James John Bagot to John McGrane of two houses on Bow Street**  
 1 Jan. 1849-18 Feb. 1885  
 Item  
 1 membrane + 4 pp  
 Manuscript  
 Lease of James John Bagot, Castle Bagot, County Dublin, to John McGrane, Church Street, hosier, of two dwelling houses (nos. 22 and 23) located on the east side of Bow Street, which were formerly 'the large house known as the Bow Street Aslyum' for 31 years or one life at the yearly rent of £18. With draft surrender of said lease by Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC and other Capuchin friars to Ambrose More O'Ferrall. The original lease on the said properties to John McGrane had been vested in the Capuchin friars, Church Street, and it was necessary to surrender the original lease in order to enable O'Ferrall to grant a new lease of the properties. (See **CA/CS/2/2/5/11**).
- CA/CS/2/2/7/3 Copy probate of the last will and testament of John McGrane**  
 18 Sept. 1868-4 Feb. 1881  
 File  
 4 pp  
 Manuscript  
 Copy probate of the will and testament of John McGrane, Sandymount Green, County Dublin, dated 2 May 1863. He bequeaths his leasehold tenements, lands, stocks-in-trade and household goods to his wife Mary Anne McGrane. The probate is dated 18 Sept. 1868. The copy was compiled by Terence O'Reilly, solicitor, 5 North Great Georges Street. With a cover letter from Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC to Terence O'Reilly. 4 Feb. 1881.
- CA/CS/2/2/7/4 Instructions regarding a lease of premises on Bow Street**  
 25 Nov. 1874  
 Item  
 1 p  
 Manuscript  
 Solicitor's instructions regarding a lease by Moore Ferrall to the Capuchins of two houses on Bow Street, for 99 years at the yearly rent of £19. The note refers to Mrs Magrane who has agreed to her sell her interest in the said properties to the friars for £150. She has also agreed 'to give immediate possession [of] these premises adjoining the new church on the west side facing Bow Street [where] the priests intend to build a college on the plot when in their possession'.
- CA/CS/2/2/7/5 Assignment by Mary Anne Magrane to Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly**  
 28 Nov. 1874-27 Mar. 1875  
 File  
 3 membranes + 11 pp  
 Manuscript

Memorandum of agreement between Mary Anne Magrane, widow, Church Street, and Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC and other Capuchin friars, North King Street, regarding the purchase of the houses and premises known as nos. 22-23 Bow Street held by the former under a lease (dated 1 Jan. 1849) from William Bagot for the life of the Duke of Leinster or for the residue of a term of 31 years at the yearly rent of £18. The purchase price is stated as £250. With draft (28 Nov. 1874) compiled by Terence O'Reilly, solicitor, 5 North Great George's Street.

**CA/CS/2/2/7/6 Assignment of Michael Murphy to John Cunningham of premises**

9 Oct. 1878-2 Apr. 1887

File

10 items

Manuscript

Assignment of Michael Murphy, 24 Bow Street, to John Cunningham, 44 Bow Street, of no. 24 Bow Street in consideration 'of he putting said premises in repair, and he allowing me two shillings and 6d per week during my life'. With draft conveyance from John Cunningham to Fr. Nicholas Murphy OSFC and other Capuchin friars, Church Street, of the said premises in consideration of the sum of £50. With receipts for the aforementioned payments and notices for payments in respect of municipal rates on the said premises. (See **CA/CS/2/2/7/10**).

**CA/CS/2/2/7/7 Letters regarding a dispute with John Jameson & Son for rights of passage**

26 Sept. 1882-13 Nov. 1883

File

16 items

Manuscript and typescript

Letters of William Read & Son, 4 Dawson Street, Dublin, solicitors for John Jameson & Son, distillers, to Terence O'Reilly, solicitors for the Capuchin friars, concerning a dispute over rights of passage from Church Street to Bow Street. On 9 May 1883, William Read wrote 'your clients are enjoying the use of those passages and have not for a considerable time paid any rent for same ... and our applications and draft of leases have hitherto been treated with silence on your part ...'. On 31 Oct. 1882, John Jameson instructed his solicitors to let it be known 'that he will not press for the present payment of the arrears of rent due £103 10s 0d nor will he ask for interest thereon provided the principal be paid within a reasonable period (say twelve months) and the future rent paid punctually'. With a rental account of John Jameson & Sons with the Capuchin community, Church Street. 2 Oct. 1882.

**CA/CS/2/2/7/8 Lease by John Jameson & Sons to Fr. Bernard Jennings and others**

14 Nov. 1883

File

6 items

Manuscript

Lease by John Jameson & Sons, distillers, Bow Street, to Fr. Joseph Bernard Jennings OSFC, Fr. Patrick Columbus Maher OSFC and Fr. Joseph Harkins OSFC, Capuchin Convent, Church Street, of a plot and parcel of land situated on the west side of Church Street as delineated in green on an annexed sketch map, for 90 years at the yearly rent of £13 10s. The sketch plan of the demised

premises is drawn at a scale of 20 feet to 1 inch. With an similar lease between the said parties relating to a plot of ground on the east side of Bow Street 'and a piece of ground at the rear thereof extending along the north side of the premises in the possession of John Jameson & Sons' as delineated in yellow on an annexed sketch map, for 43 years at the yearly rent of 1s. The lease reserves to the lessor and his workmen 'full and free liberty in case of necessity to open, repair and inspect the sewer extending from the back of the corn kiln of Messrs John Jameson & Sons and .... a right of entry through the entrance gate in Bow Street to the Chapel Yard at all reasonable times'. The file also includes drafts and copies of the said lease agreements and a copy memorandum of equitable deposit from the Capuchin friars to John Jameson & Sons for £103 as security.

- CA/CS/2/2/7/9 Conveyance of George Walsh to Fr. Nicholas Murphy and others**  
 26 Apr. 1887  
 Item  
 4 pp  
 Manuscript  
 Conveyance of George Wals, 25 Bow Street, to Fr. Nicholas Murphy OSFC and other Capuchin friars, Church Street, of 25 Bow Street, in consideration of the sum of £50.
- CA/CS/2/2/7/10 Correspondence relating to arrears due by Michael Murphy**  
 24 May 1887-24 Aug. 1887  
 File  
 6 items  
 Manuscript  
 Correspondence of Fr. Nicholas Murphy OSFC, Presbytery, Church Street, relating to arrears of an annuity (2s 6d) due from Michael Murphy, a tenant occupying premises on Bow Street. The file includes a certificate from the North Dublin Union Workhouse notifying the friends of Michael Murphy that his remains will be at their disposal on 24 Aug. 1887 and a receipt from Thomas Fitzpatrick and Mary Anne Fitzpatrick for £2 'which was the amount due by the Fathers to Mr. Michael Murphy for his holding which is now free forever from rent or charge of any kind. We accept this to bury him and renounce all further claims on the Community'.
- CA/CS/2/2/7/11 Draft conveyance by Edward Cannon and others to Fr. Nicholas Murphy**  
 c.1887  
 Item  
 9 pp  
 Manuscript  
 Draft conveyance by Edward Cannon, shopkeeper, and Bridget Cannon, North King Street to Fr. Nicholas Murphy OSFC and other Capuchin friars, Church Street, of a yard containing two wooden sheds with an entrance from Bow Street through a plot of ground held by J. Cunningham, in consideration of £125. The draft was prepared by James Plunkett & Son, 23 Upper Sackville Street, Dublin.

**CA/CS/2/2/7/12 Search in the Registry of Deeds**

2 June 1904

Item

1 folio

Manuscript

Common search in the Registry of Deeds for acts involving Thomas Fallon, Mathew Murphy and others affecting premises on Bow Street and Brown Street between 20 Sept. 1871 and 16 May 1904.

**CA/CS/2/2/7/12 Solicitor's costs for the purchase of premises on Bow Street and Brown Street**

22 Sept. 1904-12 Oct. 1907

File

2 pp

Manuscript

Costs of Thomas J. Furlong, 11 Eustace Street, solicitor, to Fr. Edward Bowe OSFC, Fr. Nicholas Murphy OSFC and Fr. Bartholomew Brophy OSFC for services rendered in respect of the purchase of premises on Bow Street and Brown Street. Totals: £21 0s 3d; £26 1s 0d.

**CA/CS/2/2/7/13 Lease by Fr. Edward Bowe and others to John Morgan**

30 Sept. 1907-1 Apr. 1908

File

5 membranes + 1 p

Manuscript

Lease by Fr. Edward Bowe OSFC, Fr. Bartholomew Brophy OSFC and Fr. Nicholas Murphy OSFC, 'the sub-lessors', to John Morgan, North King Street, 'the sub-lessee', of 'the piece or parcel of ground in Bow Street ... bounded on the North by number 44 Bow Street, on the south by waste ground on which a weigh house formerly stood in the possession of Messrs John Jameson and Sons ...', for 135 years at the yearly rent of £10 and in consideration of the sum of £212 10s 0d. The deed contains an annexed sketch map depicting the demised premises. Scale: 16 feet to 1 inch. With apportionment by Fr. Edward Bowe OSFC and others to John Morgan of rent and rates on the said properties. 1 Apr. 1908

**CA/CS/2/2/7/14 Lease by Fr. Edward Bowe and others to John Morgan**

30 Sept. 1907

Item

5 membranes

Manuscript

Lease by Fr. Edward Bowe OSFC, Fr. Bartholomew Brophy OSFC and Fr. Nicholas Murphy OSFC, 'the sub-lessors', to John Morgan, North King Street, 'the sub-lessee', of the houses known as nos. 56 Brown Street and nos. 43 and 44 Bow Street, for 134 years at the yearly rent of £10 and in consideration of the sum of £212 12s 0d. The deed contains an annexed sketch map depicting the demised premises. Scale: 16 feet to 1 inch.

**CA/CS/2/2/7/15 Solicitors' Costs in obtaining a lease of premises on Bow Street**

24 Feb. 1927-3 Mar. 1927

File

3 items

Typescript and manuscript

Costs of Darley, Orpen & Synnott, solicitors, 30-31 Kildare Street, Dublin, to the Capuchin friars, Church Street, in securing a lease (18 Feb. 1927) from John Jameson & Son, Ltd. of certain premises on Bow Street. The costs amounted to £23 4s 9d. With cover letter.

### 2.2.8. Carter's Lane Properties

Level: Sub-sub-series

Dates of Creation: 1792-1916

Scope and Content: This section includes deeds, leases and other legal documents relating to the title of properties on Carter's Lane which was located off Bow Street. The documents mostly relate to properties and a dairy yard situated on Carter's Lane between Bow Street and Smithfield Market. The section also includes the correspondence of Fr. Nicholas Murphy OSFC with the Corporation of Dublin regarding a scheme for the improvement of the area around Carter's Lane.

Format: Manuscript, typescript and printed

Extent: 6 items and 3 files

**CA/CS/2/2/8/1 Lease by Jonathan Lynch to James Finegan**

29 Mar. 1792

Item

1 p

Manuscript

Lease by Jonathan Lynch, Roscrea, County Tipperary, cutler, to James Finegan, Carter's Lane, dairyman, of a piece of ground on the north side of Carter's lane for 91 years at the yearly rent of £11 7s 6d.

**CA/CS/2/2/8/2 Assignment by John Purfield to Edward Potter and John Clinch**

26 Jan. 1820

Item

4 pp

Manuscript

Assignment by John Purfield, Mary's Abbey, Dublin, dairy-man, to Edward Potter and John Clinch of an 'old dwelling house, yard and piece and parcel of ground situate on the north side of Carter's Lane ... containing in breadth in the front seventy-four feet, and in depth from front to rear sixty-six feet'. The property is to be held in trust to provide for his wife Judith Purfield otherwise Clinch. The deed was prepared by P. Fleming, 14 Capel Street, Dublin.

**CA/CS/2/2/8/3 Will and testament of William Lynch**

28 Mar. 1825

Item

2 pp

Manuscript

Will and testament of William Lynch. He appoints his sons George and Gilbert to be his sole heirs to his estate including a dairy yard and three houses opposite Smithfield in the possession of Mr. Purfield and subject to an annual rent of ten guineas.

**CA/CS/2/2/8/4 Declaration of George Lynch**

29 Jan. 1904

Item

1 p

Manuscript

Declaration of George Lynch (aged 94), Ulverton House, Dalkey, affirming that his father William Lynch of Roscrea, County Tipperary, died at Dr. Steevens' Hospital, Dublin, in 1827. He also states that his brother, Gilbert, died intestate in Sheffield in 1830 at the age of 22. The declaration was made for the satisfaction of Fr. Edward Bowe OSFC and relates to the purchase by the Capuchin friars of premises on Carter's Lane. (See **CA/CS/2/2/8/3**).

**CA/CS/2/2/8/5 Searches in the Registry of Deeds**

30 Jan. 1904-17 Dec. 1909

File

12 folios + 1 p

Manuscript

Negative search in the Registry of Deeds for acts affecting a house and yard on Carter's Lane, Dublin. The schedule specifies that the search was for all acts by certain named persons (George and Gilbert Lynch) from 1 Jan. 1827 to 1 Feb. 1904.

**CA/CS/2/2/8/6 Draft lease by Fr. Edward Bowe to Bernard O'Reilly of premises on Carter's lane**

c.Sept. 1904

File

2 items

Typescript

Draft lease by Fr. Edward Bowe OSFC and Fr. Maurice O'Reilly OSFC, Church Street, to Bernard O'Reilly, dairyman, of the aforementioned old dwelling house and dairy yard situated on the north side of Carter's Lane off Smithfield for 99 years at the yearly rent of 1s. One of the covenants attached to the lease specifies that the lessee 'will not use the said premises or permit the same to be used as an appurtenant to any of the purposes of a brewer, distiller, malt house or storage for the sale of intoxicating liquors or for any asylum hospital or other institution for any offensive, noisy or dangerous trade, business, manufacture or occupation of any nuisance ...'. The draft was prepared by T.J. Furlong, 11 Eustace Street. With a letter from Bernard O'Reilly to Fr. Fiacre Brophy OSFC on the subject of the said lease (1 Sept. 1914).

**CA/CS/2/2/8/7 Solicitor's costs for the purchase of premises on Carter's Lane**

22 Sept. 1904

Item

1 p

Manuscript

Costs of Thomas J. Furlong, 11 Eustace Street, solicitor, to Fr. Edward Bowe OSFC, Fr. Nicholas Murphy OSFC and Fr. Bartholomew Brophy OSFC for services rendered in respect of the purchase of premises on Carter's Lane, Dublin.

**CA/CS/2/2/8/8 Memorandum of agreement between George Lynch and Bernard O'Reilly**  
 25 Apr. 1890  
 Item  
 1 p  
 Manuscript  
 Memorandum of agreement between George Lynch, 43 Lower Sackville Street, and Bernard O'Reilly, 32 Smithfield. The memorandum affirms that O'Reilly will become Lynch's tenant for the dairy yard in Carter's Lane at the yearly rent of £12. (See **CA/CS/2/2/8/1**).

**CA/CS/2/2/8/9 Correspondence relating to the improvement scheme for Carter's Lane**  
 19 Oct. 1911-25 Jan. 1916  
 File  
 11 items  
 Manuscript and printed  
 Correspondence of Fr. Nicholas Murphy OSFC relating to a Corporation plan for the widening of Carter's Lane. Most of the correspondence relates to a dispute with John Rogers who possessed stores at the corner of Smithfield facing onto Carter's Lane and who objected to the scheme. The file includes a printed *Report of the Paving Committee* which notes that Messrs John Jameson & Sons, the head landlords, have raised no objection to the proposed scheme. The Reports reads: 'We are informed that nearly half the congregation of St. Mary's Church are obliged to use this thoroughfare, in addition to which, on market days, loads of hay and straw are constantly passing through it'. 21 May 1912. Correspondents include Fr. Nicholas Murphy OSFC, Ignatius Rice, law agent, Dublin Corporation, and the Local Government Board.

### 2.2.9. North Brunswick Street

Level: Sub-sub-series

Dates of Creation: 10 Jan. 1863-31 Oct. 1863

Scope and Content: This section includes deeds relating to title of properties on North Brunswick Street. The deeds probably relate to a proposal of Fr. Lawrence Gallerani OSFC to build a new Capuchin Church on North Brunswick Street.

Format: Manuscript

Extent: 2 files

**CA/CS/2/2/9/1 Draft agreement of John Maher with Jane Revell**  
 10 Jan. 1863  
 File  
 2 items  
 Manuscript  
 Draft agreement of John Maher with Jane Revell regarding his tenancy of houses, yards and plots of ground on the south side of North Brunswick Street for the term of 999 years at the yearly rent of £30. Maher refers to the 'dilapidated state' of the premises which are 'likely to be condemned by the Corporation authorities ... and also 'the falling off of the value of property in this neighbourhood caused by the removal of Smithfield Market'. Two drafts.

- CA/CS/2/2/9/2 Conveyancing agreement of Bryan Kavanagh with Fr. Lawrence Gallerani**  
 31 Oct. 1863  
 File  
 4 membranes  
 Manuscript  
 Conveyancing agreement of Bryan Kavanagh, 98 North Brunswick Street, cattle dealer and dairy proprietor, with Fr. Lawrence Gallerani OSFC, Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC and Fr. James Edward Tommins OSFC. The agreement relates to a portion of ground and premises on North Brunswick Street acquired by the aforementioned Capuchin friars from Patrick Regan in a deed of assignment dated 3 June 1862 (See **CA/CS/2/2/4/14**). Bryan Kavanagh was seized in fee simple of a dwelling house on the aforementioned holding situated on North Brunswick Street. The conveyancing agreement stipulates that the parties 'shall mutually convey or assign by way of exchange certain portions of said holdings ... as delineated and described on a map and coloured red on the margin hereon drawn'. The map (24 cm x 12 cm) denotes the proposed boundary between Kavanagh's yard and the premises held by the Capuchin friars. The portion coloured yellow is to be given in exchange by Kavanagh for the portion coloured red (23 feet 4 inches by 21 feet 6 inches) described as 'formerly Mr Patrick Regan's bake houses'. The map was drawn by H. Boylan in Sept. 1863. Map scale: 20 feet to 1 inch. With counterpart conveyance and agreement.

#### 2.2.10. Other Places (Dublin)

Level: Sub-sub-series

Dates of Creation: 1857-c.1893

Scope and Content: This section includes deeds relating to plots of ground on the Grand Canal and on Richmond Place, Dublin. These unrelated deeds may have been returned to the Capuchins in error by a solicitor's firm.

Format:

Extent: 4 items

- CA/CS/2/2/10/1 Lease by Arthur Coates to James O'Gorman**  
 8 Sept. 1857  
 Item  
 2 membranes  
 Manuscript  
 Lease by Arthur Coates, 63 Hanover Street, Manchester, to James O'Gorman, Westland Row, Dublin, of a plot of ground situated on the south side of the Grand Canal leading from Harold's Cross Bridge to Portobello Barracks in the parish of St Peter, Dublin, for the residue of a lease (dated 9 Aug. 1825) of 99 years at the yearly rent of £11 7s 6d.
- CA/CS/2/2/10/2 Will and testament of Thomas Black**  
 27 May 1886  
 Item  
 2 pp  
 Manuscript  
 Will of Thomas Black, Eccles Street, Dublin. He assigns his personal estate, rents and hereditaments to his sons George and William Black and to his daughter Catherine Black. No reference is made in the testament to the

location of any properties in Dublin. Thomas Black died on 4 Dec. 1872 and the probate was granted to the said Catherine Black on 18 Feb. 1873.

**CA/CS/2/2/10/3 Draft lease by William George Huband to Thomas Davy**

c.1893

Item

3 membranes

Manuscript

Draft lease by William George Huband, 39 Upper Mount Street, barrister, to Thomas Davy, 33 South Richmond Street, grocer and wine merchant, of a plot of ground on south side of Richmond Place, parish of St. Peter, Dublin for 93 years at the yearly rent of £5.

**CA/CS/2/2/10/4 Solicitors' Correspondence re the Hermitage, Rathfarnham**

26 April 1909

Item

2 pp

Typescript

Letter from John Gore to Fr. Peter Bowe OFM Cap. referring to a plan to purchase The Hermitage in Rathfarnham, Dublin, for the National University of Ireland. He encloses a copy letter from James H. North affirming that William Woodbyrne will accept £6,000 as a purchase price for the house.

## 2.3. Construction of St. Mary of the Angels

Level: Sub-series

Dates of Creation: 1861-1927

Scope and Content: A Capuchin chapel has stood on Church Street from at least 1720. The present-day Church of St. Mary of the Angels was designed James Joseph McCarthy (1817-1882) in a decorated Gothic style. McCarthy was also responsible for St. Saviour's Dominican Church, Dominick Street, Dublin (also constructed in the fourteenth-century gothic style), Mount Argus Church (Dublin), Maynooth College Chapel, and the Parish Churches in Celbridge and Kilcock in County Kildare. The foundation stone of St. Mary of the Angels was laid by the Most Rev. Paul Cullen, Archbishop of Dublin, on 12 June 1868. The sermon for the occasion was preached by the celebrated Dominican preacher, Fr. T.A. Burke OP (1830-1883). The building was constructed under the supervision of the architect and was completed in 1881. The builders were Hammond of Drogheda. Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC (1831-1894) was responsible for the raising of funds for the church's construction and adornment. Two side-altars, dedicated to Our Lady and to St. Francis, were installed in 1876. They were the work of Farrell and Sons of North Gloucester Street Lower (later Seán McDermott Street). Their most famous works in Dublin are the monuments to Archbishop John Troy and Cardinal Cullen in the Pro-Cathedral, and the statues of Sir John Grey and William Smith O'Brien on O'Connell Street. This section also includes records relating to the construction and maintenance of the Sacred Heart Chapel which was built as an aisle church in 1908-9. This chapel was later enclosed and converted into a large sacristy.

Format: Manuscript

Extent: 8 files and 3 items

Note: See section 2.2.1 above for title deeds relating to the Church of St. Mary of the Angels.

**CA/CS/2/3/1****Minutes of Committee Meetings**

20 July 1861-17 Oct. 1871

Bound volume (soft-cover); 12 pp

Manuscript

35.5 cm x 23.5 cm

Minutes of Committee Meetings regarding the new Church of St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, Dublin. The minutes appear to have been compiled by Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC. The first meeting was held on 20 July 1861 'for the purpose of collecting funds for the erection of the church at which the Rt. Hon. Sir William Carroll [1819-1870] MD, Lord Mayor of Dublin, took the chair ...'. The opening meeting referred to the 'poverty of the location in which they [the Capuchins] have chosen with the spirit of their founder the Seraphic St. Francis ... to erect a temple worthy of Catholicity ...'. The minutes of the meetings mainly refer to efforts to secure funding for financing the construction of the new church. Statements of expenditure are included in some of the minutes. Note: The manuscript is difficult to read and some of the text is faded. The bound cover is a later addition with a typescript title to the front.

**CA/CS/2/3/2****Copy correspondence of the Most Rev. Paul Cullen with Fr. Lawrence Gallerani**

28 Dec. 1861-21 Feb. 1864

File

Bound volume

36 pp

Manuscript

31.5 cm x 21.5 cm

Bound volume containing copy correspondence of the Most Rev. Paul Cullen, Archbishop of Dublin, with Fr. Lawrence Gallerani OSFC, Capuchin Commissary General, relating to the proposed building of a new Capuchin church on North King Street and to a controversy with the clergy of St. Michan's over the site of the proposed church. In English and Latin.

- On 28 Dec. 1861, Fr. Lawrence wrote: '... finding it impossible to get other ground near the Chapel for the building of a convent unless on a lease of 30 years, all these reasons induced me to look for another place sufficiently large for a convent and chapel. This place I have succeeded in finding in North King Street (about 200 yards from our present Chapel) and is at present occupied by the houses numbered 47, 48, 49, 50. The persons in actual possession of these houses will give up their respective interest in them for the sum of £500'.
- In reply, Archbishop Cullen affirmed that he had no objection to the undertaking but feared that it would 'very difficult to get money in these times of distress to carry out the vast enterprise in which you wish to engage ...'. 3 Feb. 1862.
- A memorandum follows which notes that not long after the receipt of the aforementioned letter from Archbishop Cullen, the Capuchin friars 'concluded a contract with Mr. [Patrick] Regan who held by lease the two houses of nos. 49 and 50 North King Street, agreeing to give him £350 for his interest in said lease ... [and] the entire community came from 18 Queen Street, to dwell in the aforesaid houses ...'. An agreement was also reached in respect of nos. 47 and 48 North King Street. c.July-Aug. 1862.

- On 25 Sept. 1862, Fr. Lawrence received a note from Archbishop Cullen enclosing a statement from the parish priest and curates of St. Michan's protesting against the building of the projected North King Street Church. The statement averred that the diocesan clergy are 'menaced with another loss in as much as the Capuchin Fathers are about to build a new Church in North King Street' and asked 'for protection of the Archbishop against this threatened injury'.
- In response, Fr. Lawrence informed the Archbishop that if the Capuchins were 'compelled to discontinue the work we would not only sustain a loss of the above large sum, but we would also be obliged by our contract to pay the balance due which is about £1,200, while the premises under such circumstances would be comparatively valueless to use ... in as much as a great portion of them has been already pulled down ...'. 26 Sept. 1862.
- Fr. Lawrence later reminded the Archbishop that the Capuchins had been 'canonically established in Dublin, in the locality of Church Street, and ... continued there for the long period of 250 years'. He also referred to the 'ruinous state' of the old Capuchin Church on Church Street: 'I, at the same time, caused professional men to inspect the Church and they told me that ... if it were not rebuilt its tottering walls would cause the death of the faithful who attended it. Moreover, its site being for many years surrounded with every kind of filth ... the air is very unhealthy more particularly in the summer ... and, as everyone in Dublin is aware, it is the centre of every immorality, and is surrounded by the most barefaced prostitutes'. 7 Dec. 1862.
- Another short memorandum follows which notes that the Capuchins finished their new friary on North King Street and 'every possible exertion was made to buy three yards extending to North Brunswick [Street] at the rear of the new Convent ... with the intention of building the Church on the site of the said yards'. When this plan was frustrated by the opposition of a neighbouring landlord, Fr. Lawrence again petitioned Archbishop Cullen 'about building the Church on the site originally proposed on North King Street' and reminded him that 'religious regularity cannot be carried out without the necessary accommodation'. He also stated the Capuchins 'have no money to make a new purchase' and asked the Archbishop to 'advance us the sum which will come to us out of French funds at the death of Miss McNulty (who is at present upwards of 80 years of age)'. 16 Jan. 1864.
- Archbishop Cullen informed Fr. Lawrence that he would not oppose the building of a new church on 'North Brunswick Street where the Carmichael School was'. He added: 'I must say that I think the site is not one where a church was required, and that in the present distressed state of the country, and whilst some recent scandals are fresh in the minds of the people, there may be serious doubts, as to the raising of the funds'. 21 Feb. 1864.

The volume also contains a loose sheet titled 'Notabilia ... relating to the Capuchins of Dublin, written for the satisfaction of all'. c.July 1856. This two-page memorandum was probably written by Fr. Augustine Dunne OSFC (1833-1860), secretary to the Commissary General of the Capuchins of Ireland. It refers to the Baron Hale bequest. The memorandum reads: 'There is a bequest to the community of 100 pounds sterling left by the late Baron Hale, the

interest of which was always spent in the celebration of masses. ... They have always been said up to the year 1855, but since that up to the present year 1856, they have been neglected’.

Note: See the memorandum and notes compiled by Fr. Stanislaus Kavanagh OFM Cap. on the Baron Hale Bequest at **CA/CS/2/3/5**.

**CA/CS/2/3/3**

**Fund-seeking Fliers for St. Mary of the Angels**

25-6 Sept. 1877-1 May 1886

File

5 items

Printed

Flier for a Grand Bazaar to raise funds for the completion of the Capuchin Church of St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, Dublin. The prizes included: ‘30 fat sheep or £100 (1st); pony and phaeton or 50 guineas (2nd); Kerry cow’ (3rd); Diamond ring’ (4th); magnificent medallion, pure gold’ (5th); splendid Harp by Egan’ (6th). The file also includes a flier for the ‘Lottery for the Marble Pulpit exhibited by the Operative Stonecutters’ Trade Association’, 1 May 1886 and a blank authorisation card for collectors for funds to pay off ‘the heavy debt on this Church and New Convent which is giving the Father much anxiety’. The card is authorised by Fr. Albert Mitchell OSFC. Another flier notes that ‘the new Church, which is now nearly completed, but over six thousand pounds in debt, is to be in every way worthy of being the temple of the Living God’. Reference is also made to the previous Capuchin Chapel on the site: ‘The inhabitants of the neighbourhood are of the poorest class ... at the ceremonies of religion in the old humble Church ... the attendance of one thousand weekly attests the virtue of these poor Irish Catholics’. With a newspaper clipping from the *Irish Press* referring to the discovery of a book of tickets for the said Grand Bazaar draw by Patrick Fitzsimons. The clipping is dated 20 Oct. 1949.

**CA/CS/2/3/4**

**Account book for the construction of St. Mary of the Angels**

c.Jan. 1880-Nov. 1881

Bound volume (soft-cover); 54 pp

Manuscript

32.5 cm x 20.5 cm

An account book titled ‘Book of money received or expended in the building of the new church of St. Mary of the Angels’. The book comprises a record of monies collected and expenditure in financing of the construction of St. Mary of the Angels. Most of the expenditure is recorded as lodgements on account in the Hibernian Bank Ltd. A number of annotations are made in the account book. On 7 June it was recorded: ‘N.B. Very Rev. Daniel Patrick O’Reilly and Fr. Joseph Martin Harkins raised in the National [Bank] the sum of £300 for building purposes. This loan was advanced at three months’ payment – in full. A condition I regard as very much disparaging to our credit. Indeed, if I were allowed to act I would close the account in the National’.

Note: The bound cover is a later addition with typescript title to front.

**CA/CS/2/3/5**

**Memorandum compiled by Fr. Stanislaus Kavanagh re the bequest of Baron Hale**

10 Nov. 1921-22 Feb. 1927

File

12 items

Manuscript and typescript

Memorandum by Fr. Stanislaus Kavanagh OFM Cap., Provincial Secretary, referring to the discovery in the Church Street Archives in 1922 of a collection of papers labelled 'Correspondence between Dr. Cullen and the Fathers relative to the New Church in North King Street'. Fr. Stanislaus refers to a loose folio sheet titled 'Notabilia' relating to the Baron Hale bequest which was the 'only authentic expression of an obligation for Masses to be found ... in the Archives'. (See **CA/CS/2/3/2**). The memorandum affirms that the 'Notabilia' document was submitted by Fr. Stanislaus to a definitory meeting in November 1922 which ordered him to conduct an investigation into the whereabouts of the investment and interest money referred to in the bequest. The memorandum reports Fr. Stanislaus's findings in relation to the Hale bequest. It notes that in 1893 the legacy, which had been converted to stocks worth £181 11s 5d, was transferred to the Commissioners for the Reduction of National Debt and was subsequently paid to Jane E. Pratt, lawful sister and next of kin of Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC, one of the priests in whose name the legacy was invested. Fr. Stanislaus concludes by affirming that 'interest on the investment was drawn up in 1883 which warrants the assumption that the masses were likewise said up to that time'. With copies of the memorandum and transcription of the 'Notabilia' document made by Fr. Stanislaus on 10 Nov. 1921. One of the copies is endorsed by Fr. Stanislaus: 'submitted to the General Definition, Rome, Decree of Condonation from the Sacred Congregation, dated, Feb. 22, 1927 [and signed by Fr. Edwin Fitzgibbon OFM Cap.], appended'. The file also includes a typescript note suggesting that 'Baron Hale' may refer to Sir Mathew Hales, Lord Chief Justice of the King's Bench. Some of the notes by Fr. Stanislaus also refer to the correspondence of Fr. Lawrence Gallerani, Irish Capuchin Commissary General, with Archbishop Paul Cullen, regarding the construction of St. Mary of the Angels.

**CA/CS/2/3/6**

**OS**

**Subscription Book**

c.8 Mar. 1897-27 Feb. 1899

Bound volume; 21 pp

Manuscript

40 cm x 16.5 cm

Subscription book containing a list of subscribers and guarantors for the fund for paying off the debt incurred on the construction of St. Mary of the Angels. Entries are listed under name, address and amount subscribed. Some entries are listed under the title of: 'persons visited by Fr. Paul [Neary] and companion for meeting on 27 Feb. 1899'. A newspaper cutting from the *Freeman's Journal* [c.8 Mar. 1897] is pasted onto the reverse of the first leaf. The cutting contains a list of contributors towards the aforementioned fund. A monthly mass register record is extant on five pages at the end of the volume.

Note: A number of manuscript and newspaper cutting inserts have been removed from the volume and placed in **CA/CS/2/3/7-8**.

**CA/CS/2/3/7**

**Newspaper clippings relating to fund to defray debt**

c.1897-1899

File

6 items

Newspaper clippings

The clippings contain lists of subscribers to a fund to pay off debts incurred in the building of St. Mary of the Angels. A clipping from the *Freeman's Journal*, 27 Feb. 1897, provides details of a public meeting held in the Church, which discussed measures 'for clearing off a debt of £8,000 still due for the completion of the new sacred edifice'. Among the attendees were William Field, MP, Alderman Mulligan and various members of the Church Street Capuchin community. The clippings were extracted from the subscription book relating to the said fund. (See **CA/CS/2/3/6**).

Conservation note: The clippings are frayed. Careful manual handling required.

**CA/CS/2/3/8 List of subscribers to fund to defray debt**

c.1897-1899

File

7 items

Manuscript

Rough lists of subscribers to the fund to defray the debt on St. Mary of the Angels. The lists include names, addresses and amounts subscribed. One of the lists is titled 'North King Street' and another, 'proposed names of priests to get circular'. The items were extracted from the subscription book relating to the said fund. (See **CA/CS/2/3/6**).

**CA/CS/2/3/9 List of contributors towards defraying debt**

1897-1898

Item

6 pp

Manuscript

List of 'collections for Church Debt, Dublin ... V. Rev. Fr. Antony [Travers OSFC], Guardian'. The list includes name, address and amounts subscribed towards the said fund. The contributors include Alderman O'Reilly (£1) and an anonymous 'friend from Cork' (£10).

**CA/CS/2/3/10 Copy statement relating to the building of the Sacred Heart Chapel**

2 Feb. 1910

Item

1 p

Manuscript

Copy statement furnished by Fr. Peter Bowe OSFC, Provincial Minister, regarding the expenses incurred in the building and maintenance of the Sacred Heart Chapel which was built in 1908. The statement notes that the original estimate for the Chapel was £3,400. The statement provides details in respect of the installation and maintenance of heating, lightning, architect's fees and the cleaning and re-erecting of shrine altars.

## 2.4. Rentals and Schedules

Level: Sub-series

Dates of Creation: c.1875-1941

Format: Manuscript and typescript

Extent: 4 files and 5 items

- CA/CS/2/4/1**      **Rental of property held by the Capuchin Friars**  
 c.1875  
 File  
 3 folios  
 Manuscript  
 Rental of property held by the Capuchin friars, Church Street, Dublin. The rental contains entries under the headings of denomination; title of owners; head rent; gale days; tenants; tenure of tenants; yearly rents. With two later copies. The rental was compiled by Terence O'Reilly, solicitor, 5 North Great George's Street. The properties listed in the rental are:  
 47-50 North King Street  
 Premises at the rear of 47 & 48 North King Street  
 Premises on North Brunswick Street  
 142 Church Street  
 22 & 23 Bow Street  
 The head rents totalled £107 18s 6½d.
- CA/CS/2/4/2**      **Schedules of deeds and leases**  
 11 Oct. 1897-10 Jan. 1941  
 File  
 11 items  
 Manuscript and typescript  
 Schedules and lists of deeds and leases relating to properties and premises held by the Capuchin friars, Church Street. Many of the schedules of deeds were prepared by solicitors investigating title to the properties or were deposited in banks. Some of the documents were supplied to Fr. Nicholas Murphy OSFC. The file includes:
- Schedule of deeds and documents relating to the Capucine [sic] Church, Dublin, received from Blount, Lynch & Petre. The list was compiled by Thomas J. Furlong, solicitor. 11 Oct. 1897.
  - Particulars of holdings on Bow Street and Church Street compiled by Terence O'Reilly & Son, 5 North Great George's Street, solicitor. c.1900.
  - Receipt for a schedule of deeds supplied on loan from the National Bank Ltd., College Green. c.1910.
  - List of deeds received from Messrs Little, O'Huadhaigh & Proud relating to the Capuchin Friary of St. Mary of the Angels. 10 Jan. 1941.
- CA/CS/2/4/3**      **Letter enclosing list of deeds relating to Church Street Properties**  
 25 Jan. 1898  
 Item  
 3 pp  
 Manuscript  
 Letter from J. Taylor, National Bank Limited, Dublin, to 'Reverend Prior, Capuchin Friary, Church Street, Dublin' enclosing 'a short list of deeds ... connected with Church St. solely'. With a typescript copy of said list.
- CA/CS/2/4/4**      **Index to deeds and leases of properties**  
 c.1900  
 Bound volume; 110 pp  
 33.5 cm x 21.5 cm  
 Manuscript

Alphabetical index to title deeds, leases, indentures and other legal documents associated with properties held by the Capuchin friars, Church Street. Entries are listed alphabetically by the parties involved, type of indenture, bundle and reference number and year. The reference number may relate to the number ascribed to the deeds by solicitors and conveyancing counsels. The title page of the volume is annotated: 'This book is indexed to all the legal papers in connection with the property of the Roman Catholic Church, Church Street'. Gilt title on front cover of volume: 'Enrolment Register'. See also **CA/CS/2/4/5**.

**CA/CS/2/4/5**      **Index to Deeds and Leases of Properties**

c.1900

Item

24 pp

Manuscript

Alphabetical index (by parties involved) to the title deeds, lease, indentures and other legal documents associated with properties held by the Capuchin friars, Church Street. The entries are listed under parties to the indenture, bundle and reference number and year. The manuscript may have been copied from the volume at **CA/CS/2/4/4**.

Conservation note: The paper is very desiccated and fragile. Careful manual handling is required.

**CA/CS/2/4/6**      **Inventory of Property and Debts**

Apr. 1908

Item

2 pp

Manuscript

List of members of the Capuchin community, Church Street. Sixteen priests and four lay brothers are noted. The list includes Fr. Peter Bowe OSFC, Provincial Minister, Fr. Paul Neary OSFC, Fr. Augustine Hayden OSFC, Fr. Sebastian O'Brien OSFC, Fr. Aloysius Travers OSFC, Vicar, and Fr. Angelus Healy OSFC. The debt of the community is stated to be £746 1s 11d. It was noted that this figure represents a decrease on the figure of £1,314 6s 7d referred to in the Provincial Chapter of 1907. The property is listed as 'church, monastery, garden (about 1 acre)' with an annual rent of £166 9s 0d. Four lots are held freehold and nine lots under lease. Figures are also supplied in the respect of male and female members of the sodalities attached to St. Mary of the Angels including the Third Order of St. Francis, and the Sacred Thirst and the Scared Heart fraternities.

**CA/CS/2/4/7**      **List of rents paid by Capuchin Friars**

c.1910

Item

1 p

Manuscript

List of head rents paid by Capuchin friars, Church Street. The list reads:

John Jameson	£75 0s 0d
John Jameson	£13 10s 0d
Mrs. K. Pratt and others	£25 5 2d
Congleton Estate	£30 0s 0d
Falls Estate	£3 0s 0d
Cornwall Brady	£10 0s 0d

More O'Ferrall	£51 8s 0d
Rent	£208 8 0d
Rates	£101 15 0d

With cover endorsed 'landlords – names of etc'.

Note: See also section 3.5 below on Ground Rents.

**CA/CS/2/4/8 Memorandum regarding properties held by the Capuchin Friars**

Apr. 1911

Item

2 pp

Typescript

Memorandum possibly compiled by Fr. Thomas Dowling OSFC, Provincial Minister, concerning 'properties which were purchased or exchanged by the superiors of the Province from time to time'. The schedule refers to transactions involving properties and lands held in Dublin, Kilkenny, Cork and Rochestown.

**CA/CS/2/4/9 Schedule of rents paid by the Capuchin Friars**

15 July 1940-15 Nov. 1940

File

2 items; 5 pp

Manuscript

Schedule of rents paid by the Capuchin community, Church Street. The schedule includes entries under headings of landlords, rents payable and location. The schedule reads:

John Jameson	£75 0s 0d	Space in front of Friary and passage
John Jameson	£13 10s 0d	
Mrs. K. Pratt and others	£25 5 2d	
Congleton Estate	£30 0s 0d	Part of garden
Falls Estate	£3 0s 0d	
Cornwall Brady	£10 0s 0d	Part of garden
More O'Ferrall	£51 8s 0d	Friary and part of garden
Kate Plunkett	£10 0s 0d	

A note attached to the schedule affirms that the last item has been paid up to 1940 to the Loreto Convent, Gorey, to defray the education of a Miss Aileen Smyth. This has now ceased and the rent is now payable to Kathleen Corcoran. With a note by Fr. Charles Brophy OFM Cap., guardian, regarding the payment of income tax on the Plunkett estate. See also **CA/CS/2/2/6/8**.

## 2.5. Maps, Plans and Drawings

Level: Sub-series

Dates of Creation: 1862-1974

Scope and Content: This section contains a large collection of mostly lease maps relating to properties held or associated with the Capuchin friars of Church Street, Dublin.

Format: Manuscript and printed

Extent: 29 items

- CA/CS/2/5/1**      **Sketch map of premises leased by Patrick Regan**  
 2 May 1862  
 34 cm x 33 cm  
 Ink with colour washes on paper  
 Scale: 20 feet to 1 inch  
 Sketch map of premises numbered 24 and 25 [Bow Street] demised by Patrick Regan to the Capuchins. (See **CA/CS/2/2/4/14**). Manuscript annotations refer to the mortgages on said premises. The sketch map is drawn onto a printed map of premises in Christ Church Place at the junction of Fishamble Street in Dublin. The reverse is annotated in pencil with a sketch of various premises and plots off Church Street and endorsed with the names of the various owners and lessors.  
 Conservation Note: The map is badly torn.
- CA/CS/2/5/2**      **Ordnance Survey Maps**  
**Loose OS**  
 1847-1866  
 File  
 3 items  
 100 cm x 70 cm  
 Printed  
 Scale: 5 feet to 1 statue mile  
 Ordnance Survey map of Dublin, sheet 13, showing parts of St. Michan's, St. Paul's, Grangegorman, St. Audeon's parishes and parts of Arran Quay, Inns Quay and Usher's Quay. The map shows the 'Capuchin Franciscan, RC Chapel' on Church Street (constructed in 1796), the Bow Street Distillery, and the area surrounding Smithfield Market.  
 Note: The 5-foot (60 inches to the mile) maps of Dublin City were first published in 1847 by the Ordnance Survey and were the product of a detailed survey undertaken by Thomas A. Larcom (1801-1879). The maps were revised by Captain Martin in 1864 and these revisions were engraved in 1866 under the direction of Captain Wilkinson. The file contains one copy of the 1847 edition of sheet 13 and two copies of the 1866 edition of the same sheet.  
 Conservation Note: The maps are badly torn and frayed at edges. Staining is also evident and the maps require extensive cleaning.
- CA/CS/2/5/3**      **Plan of 21 Bow Street**  
 28 Feb. 1867  
 51 cm x 41 cm  
 Ink with colour washes on paper  
 Scale: 20 feet to 1 inch  
 Plan of premises at 21 Bow Street demised to the Capuchin friars drawn by C. Carmody, C.E., 29 Upper Ormond Quay, Dublin. The plot is bounded to north by

22 Bow Street, a passage way and a school house, and to the east by the Chapel Yard and Curtins' Yard. The frontage onto Bow Street measures 38 feet 4 inches. An annotation on the reverse reads: 'map of premises on Church Street upon part of which the Church Street Chapel is built'.

**CA/CS/2/5/4**

**Plan of 21 Bow Street**

c.1867

22 cm x 13.5 cm

Ink with colour washes on linen paper

Scale: 20 feet to 1 inch

Plan delineating the boundary of demised house, yards and shed at 21 Bow Street. The plot is bounded to north by 22 Bow Street, a passage way and a school house, and to the east by the Chapel Yard and Curtins' Yard. The frontage onto Bow Street measures 38 feet 4 inches. An annotation in the left-hand margin of the plan reads: 'The red line indicates the boundary'.

**CA/CS/2/5/5**

**Plan of the Church Street Chapel**

c.22 June 1882

Ink with colour washes on paper

Scale: 32 feet to 1 inch

Plan of the Church Street Chapel bordered to the west by ground 'in the possession of the mortgagors' and the chapel house and to the east by the chapel yard fronting onto Church Street. The Chapel measures 164 feet by 58 feet. The plan was prepared by Terence O'Reilly & son, solicitors, 5 North Great George's Street. The map is annotated: 'The premises proposed to be mortgaged are bounded green'. The plan is also annotated on the reverse with a statement that the plan refers to the 'Capuchin Loan' and was sent to Messrs Blount on 22 June 1882.

**CA/CS/2/5/6**

**Plan of demised premises fronting onto Bow Street**

Dec. 1882

48 cm x 47 cm

Ink with colour washes on linen paper

Scale: 20 feet to 1 inch

Plan by John Bowen, 68 St. Stephen's Green, of demised plots fronting onto Bow Street. The demised premises are bordered to the north by St. Mary of the Angels and the adjoining Capuchin Friary and to the south by a corn kiln located at the rear of two dwelling houses on Church Street. With another plan of said premises endorsed with measurements.

**CA/CS/2/5/7**

**Plan of demised premises fronting onto Church Street**

c.1882

55 cm x 30 cm

Ink with colour washes on linen paper

Scale: 20 feet to 1 inch

Plan of demised premises on Church Street bordered to the north by a passage way and by St. Mary of the Angels, to the west by a kiln, and to the south by a yard. The frontage onto Church Street measures 53 feet 4 inches and the total depth of the plot measures 262 feet.

- CA/CS/2/5/8**  
**OS** **Plan of 141 Church Street**  
c.1885  
46 cm x 35.5 cm  
Ink with colour washes on trace paper  
Scale: 16 feet to 1 inch  
Plan of 141 Church Street drawn by John L. Robinson C.E., architect, 198 Great Brunswick Street, Dublin. The plot is bordered to the south by the chapel yard, and Capuchin Church, to the west by Bow Street. and to the east by Church Street. The frontage onto Church Street measures 65 feet. A portion of the premises is colour-washed and is described as the 'Capuchin Presbytery'.
- CA/CS/2/5/9**  
**OS** **Map of Capuchin properties on Church Street and Bow Street**  
c.1885  
92 cm x 64 cm  
Ink with colour washes on trace paper  
Scale: 16 feet to 1 inch  
The item is titled a 'Rough map of premises on Church Street and Bow Street, Dublin, the property of the Capuchin Fathers' by John L. Robinson, architect, 198 Great Brunswick Street, Dublin. The properties and lots are annotated with information relating to the dates and parties involved in various transactions. The parties included John Jameson, Viscount de Vesce and John Magrane. Information is given in respect of nos. 133-4 and 142 Church Street.
- CA/CS/2/5/10**  
**OS** **Plan of proposed Third Order Chapel, Choir and other additions**  
10 Oct. 1888  
71 cm x 48 cm  
Ink with colour washes on trace paper  
Scale: 16 feet to 1 inch  
Plan by Charles James McCarthy (1858-1947), architect, 12 Westland Row, Dublin (the son of James Joseph McCarthy, architect of St. Mary of the Angels), titled 'General plan showing proposed Third Order Chapel, Choir and Additions to Capuchin Convent'. Various annotations have been added to the plan. The proposed Third Order Chapel fronted onto Church Street and was designed 'to accommodate 300 persons'. The plan also contains a note indicating that 'sixteen cells are provided on upper floors of proposed additions to convent'. The additions (bordered in red ink) also consist of an entrance hall, a large parlour and two reception rooms. See also **CA/CS/2/6/2/1**.  
Note: The Third Order Chapel (measuring 26 feet by 70 feet) was completed in about 1892 and was built at right angles to St. Mary of the Angels.
- CA/CS/2/5/11**  
**OS** **Plan of premises on Mary's Lane**  
c.1900  
47 cm x 42 cm  
Ink with colour washes on trace paper  
Scale: 40 feet to 1 inch  
Plan of numbered premises on Mary's Lane bordered to the west by Church Street and to the east by George's Hill. The premises are numbered 13-27 and 41-56 and are intersected by Beresford Street and Greek Street. The plot numbered 43½ is described as an 'old vegetable market'.  
Note: The paper is badly torn and requires careful handling.

- CA/CS/2/5/12** **Plan for widening Mary's Lane and New Street**  
**OS** Aug. 1901  
 55 cm x 34.5 cm  
 Printed  
 Scale: 88 feet to 1 inch  
 Plan by the City Engineer, Dublin Corporation, relating to the proposed scheme to widen Mary's Lane and to build artisan's dwellings. The plan also delineates the ground and plots which will be required by the Corporation for a similar scheme for the New Street and St. Michan's Street area. The area is demarcated in red ink.
- CA/CS/2/5/13** **Plan and elevation of the Sacred Heart Chapel, St. Mary's of the Angels**  
**OS** c.1908-1909  
 63.5 cm x 54.5 cm  
 Ink with coloured washes on trace paper  
 Scale: 8 feet to 1 inch  
 Plan and elevation by George Coppinger Ashlin & Thomas Aloysius Coleman, architects, 7 Dawson Street, for the new Sacred Heart Chapel designed for Fr. Lawrence Dowling OSFC, Guardian, Church Street. The Sacred Heart Chapel was an aisle-church addition to St. Mary of the Angels. Construction was begun in March 1908 and was completed a year later at a cost of £4,000. The contractors were W. Connolly & Son and plastering work was completed by John Ryan. The design includes a ground floor plan, a side elevation from the friary garden, a longitudinal section, a front elevation, and a cross section.  
 Conservation Note: There is some slight tearing at folds in the paper.
- CA/CS/2/5/14** **Design of proposed washroom facilities for the Sacred Heart Chapel**  
**OS** c.1909  
 55 cm x 38.5 cm  
 Pencil with coloured washes  
 Scale: ½ inch to 1 foot  
 Design by George Coppinger Ashlin & Thomas Aloysius Coleman, architects, 7 Dawson Street, of a proposed lavatory and washroom facilities off the corridor adjoining the Sacred Heart Chapel with St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. The design includes a section, plan and elevation.
- CA/CS/2/5/15** **Design for the new altar at St. Mary of the Angels**  
**OS** Jan. 1909  
 76 cm x 50 cm  
 Ink with coloured washes on trace paper  
 Scale is given as 'one-quarter real size'  
 Two-sheet sketch design by George Coppinger Ashlin & Thomas Aloysius Coleman, architects, 7 Dawson Street, Dublin, possibly for the altar of the Sacred Heart Chapel, St. Mary of the Angels. See also **CA/CS/2/6/1/1** and **CA/CS/2/6/1/2**.  
 Conservation Note: One of the sketch-designs is badly torn and has partially disintegrated due to historically poor storage conditions.

- CA/CS/2/5/16** **Ordnance Survey Extracts**  
**OS** 1909  
 File  
 2 items  
 60.5 cm x 47 cm; 57 cm x 37 cm  
 Scale: 30 feet to 1 inch  
 Coloured ink  
 Copy extract from the Ordnance Survey (1838) showing the Capuchin Chapel on Church Street bordered to north by Bedford Avenue (later Nicholas Avenue), to the south by May Lane, to the east by Bow Street and to the west by Church Street. An extract from a later Ordnance Survey map, copied in 1909, shows St. Mary of the Angels and the boundaries of Father Mathew Temperance Hall (constructed in 1890). One of the maps is annotated on the reverse 'for Fr. Angelus Healy'.
- CA/CS/2/5/17** **Designs for alteration to the porch at St. Mary of the Angels**  
**OS** c.1910  
 File  
 3 items  
 73 cm x 47 cm; 54 cm x 28 cm; 37 cm x 24 cm  
 Ink with coloured washes on trace paper  
 Scale: 1 inch to 1 foot  
 Designs and elevations for proposed alterations to doorway and porch at St. Mary of the Angels. The designs were made by George Coppinger Ashlin & Thomas Aloysius Coleman, architects, 7 Dawson Street, Dublin. See also **CA/CS/2/6/1/1** and **CA/CS/2/6/1/2**.
- CA/CS/2/5/18** **Designs for holy water font**  
**OS** c.1910  
 37.5 cm x 29 cm  
 In with coloured washes on trace paper  
 No scale given  
 Designs for holy water font in oak by M.H. Gill & Son Ltd., Dublin. Two designs are shown. One is described as an 'octagon top and pillar with enamel bowl whilst the other is a cruciform-form design.
- CA/CS/2/5/19** **Design and plan for fire escape stairs**  
**OS** c.1915  
 File  
 2 items  
 72.5 cm x 60 cm; 53.5 cm x 37 cm  
 Ink with coloured washes on trace paper  
 Scale: ½ inch to 1 foot  
 Design and plan for fire-escape stairs at the Capuchin Friary, Church Street, by Walter MacFarlane & Co., Saracen Foundry, Glasgow. The file includes side and end elevations. The overall width of the fire escape was 2 feet 6 inches. The project file number was noted as EE 916.

- CA/CS/2/5/20**  
**OS** **Mary's Lane Area Improvement Scheme Map**  
1928  
Printed with coloured washes  
83 cm x 64 cm  
Scale: 20 feet to 1 inch  
Map of a plot of ground to be acquired for the Mary's Lane Area Improvement Scheme by Dublin Corporation. The acquisition is to be enacted under the Housing of the Working Classes (Ireland), Acts, 1890-1921. The plot to be purchased is demarcated by a red border and is bounded to the east by Greek Street, to the west by Church Street, to the north by Mary's Lane, and to the south by a portion of the Bridewell. The plot includes the tenements and premises located at nos. 27-38 Church Street. The southern portion of the plot is occupied by a copper works. A large portion of the frontage onto Greek Street is described as ruins. The map is given 'Index no. 583'.  
Conservation Note: The map is badly torn and frayed at edges.
- CA/CS/2/5/21**  
**OS** **Trace plan of house, garden and grounds adjacent to St. Mary of the Angels**  
c.1935  
34.5 cm x 29 cm  
Plan  
Trace map and plan of grounds of adjoining St. Mary of the Angels and the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. The map divides the grounds into lots showing the endorsed names of landlords including More O'Ferrall, J. Cunningham and O'Brady. 'Thunder's Court' and 'Willis Court Yard' are also marked on the plan. With a cover envelope addressed to Fr. Stanislaus Kavanagh OFM Cap. endorsed: 'What head rents do you pay and to whom? Name of solicitors?'
- CA/CS/2/5/22**  
**OS** **Elevations and sections of proposed extension to the Capuchin Friary**  
c.1935  
65 cm x 60 cm  
Ink with coloured washes  
Scale: 8 feet to 1 inch  
Architectural plans (in ink) by John J. Robinson & R.C. Keefe, architects, 8 Merrion Square, Dublin, of the proposed extension and new library at the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. The plan shows west-facing and east-facing elevations and several sections. Two plans with varying elevation. One plan is coloured in ink with coloured washes. See also **CA/CS/2/6/1/5**.  
Conservation Note: Some tearing is present on the edges of the plans.
- CA/CS/2/5/23**  
**OS** **Plan of the proposed extension to the Capuchin Friary**  
c.1935  
65 cm x 60 cm  
Ink with coloured washes  
No scale given  
Architectural plan by John J. Robinson & R.C. Keefe, architects, 8 Merrion Square, Dublin, of the proposed extension and new library at the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. Plans of the ground, first and second floors are shown. Two copies. See also **CA/CS/2/6/1/5**.  
Conservation Note: Some tearing is present on the edges of the plans.

- CA/CS/2/5/24**  
**OS** **Plan of heating works in the proposed extension to the Capuchin Friary**  
c.1935  
62.5 cm x 58 cm  
Ink with coloured washes  
No scale given  
Architectural plan by John J. Robinson & R.C. Keefe, architects, 8 Merrion Square, Dublin, for heating works for the proposed extension and new library at the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. The plan shows heating arrangements for the ground, first and second floors
- CA/CS/2/5/25**  
**OS** **Copy plan of the old Capuchin Chapel on Church Street**  
c.1940  
63 cm x 48 cm  
Ink  
No scale given  
Copy plan of the 'old Capuchin Church in Church Street taken from Rocque's map of Dublin, 1773'. The Capuchin Church (fronting on to Church Street) measures 35 feet by 25 feet. The adjoining garden measures 30 feet (fronting on to Church Street) by 170 feet. The frontage of the garden at the rear facing onto Bow Street measures 70 feet.  
Note: John Rocque's map of Dublin dates to 1756. Alterations were made to this map by Bernard Scalé in 1773.
- CA/CS/2/5/26**  
**Loose OS** **Plans of the Capuchin Friary and St. Mary of the Angels**  
May 1970-June 1970  
File  
25 sheets  
101 cm x 78 cm  
Printed  
Scale: 1 inch to 8 feet  
Plans, elevations and sections of the Capuchin Friary and St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, Dublin, by William A. Maguire & Associates, 34 Lower Baggot Street. The file includes:
- First floor plan
  - Second floor plan
  - Roof plan
  - Sections of the Friary and Church from several perspectives
- Note See also section below: Church and Friary Renovation 1970-1975.
- CA/CS/2/5/27**  
**Loose OS** **Plan of St. Mary of the Angels**  
9 Aug. 1974  
101 cm x 77.5 cm  
Printed  
Scale: ½ inch to 1 foot  
Ground floor plan of St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, by William A. Maguire & Associates, 34 Lower Baggot Street, Dublin 2. The project file number is noted as 251: drawing number 11.  
Note: See section below: Church and Friary Renovation 1970-1975.

- CA/CS/2/5/28** **Plan of renovation work on main entrance lobby**  
**Loose OS**  
 12 Aug. 1974  
 103.5 x 75.5 cm  
 Printed with hand coloured washes  
 Scale: ½ inch to 1 foot  
 Plan of renovation work on the main entrance lobby to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street, by William A. Maguire & Associates, 34 Lower Baggot Street, Dublin 2. The project file number is noted as 251: drawing number 12. The plan and sections are annotated to indicate the nature of renovation work to be completed.  
 Note: See section below: Church and Friary Renovation 1970-1975.
- CA/CS/2/5/29** **Plan of renovation work on entrance door**  
**Loose OS**  
 File  
 2 sheets  
 Aug. 1974  
 76 cm x 55.5 cm  
 Printed with hand coloured washes  
 Scale: ¼ full size  
 Plan of renovation work on entrance door to St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, by William A. Maguire & Associates, 34 Lower Baggot Street, Dublin 2. A plan and outside and interior elevations are extant on the sheet. The project file numbers are noted as 251: drawing number 13/16. The plan and sections are annotated to indicate the nature of renovation work to be completed.  
 Note: See section below: Church and Friary Renovation 1970-1975.

## 2.6. Building Repairs and Maintenance

Level: Sub-series

Dates of Creation: 1889-2000

Scope and Content: This section includes records relating to the construction and repair history of the Capuchin Friary of St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, Dublin. The sub-series includes specifications for buildings, correspondence, bills of cost for construction, property upkeep and improvement, and contracts for repair and servicing of machinery.

Format: Manuscript, typescript, printed, photographic print and plan

Extent: 17 files and 7 items

### 2.6.1. Correspondence

Level: Sub-sub-series

Dates of Creation: 1904-1963

Format: Manuscript, typescript, printed and plan

Extent: 7 files and 2 items

- CA/CS/2/6/1/1** **Correspondence, Tenders, Certificates and Receipts**  
 10 Nov. 1904-16 June 1911  
 File  
 59 items  
 Manuscript and plan  
 Correspondence, tender forms and certificates for repairs and alterations to the altar and other furnishings (including plumbing and the installation of lavatories) at the Church and adjoining Friary of St. Mary of the Angels, Church

Street. Some of the correspondence relates to work on the altar and rails of the adjoining aisle church, the Sacred Heart Chapel, which was built in 1908-9. The file includes correspondence, proposals, statements and bills of costs, accounts and receipts from: Patrick Tomlin & Sons, ecclesiastical & architectural sculptors & modellers, Grantham Street; Todd, Burns and Co., wholesale and retail drapers, Mary Street, Dublin; Maguire and Gatchell Ltd., engineers, contractors & merchants, 7-15 Dawson Street, Dublin; Ashlin & Coleman, architects, 7 Dawson Street, Dublin; Malone & Co., ecclesiastical and architectural sculptors, 5-6 Lower Summerhill, Dublin; Early & Co., stained glass manufacturers, sculptors and church decorators, 1 Upper Camden Street; Pearse & Sons, ecclesiastical and architectural sculptors, 27 Great Brunswick Street and 160, 162 and 163 Townsend Street; Edmund Sharp, Sculptor, 42 Great Brunswick Street; Cummins & Son, electric light and power engineers, ventilating and heating contractors, 12 Abbey Street; Dan Miller & Co., Copper & Brass Works, 28-29 Church Street; The Dublin Asphalt & Flat-roofing Company, Ringsend; Edward Morgan, builder and contractor.  
Note: 58 items in 2 folders.

**CA/CS/2/6/1/2 Correspondence of William Connolly & Son**

21 Jan. 1908-5 Jan. 1910

File

30 items

Manuscript

Correspondence of William Connolly & Son, contractors, 37-39 Upper Dominick Street, Dublin, regarding the repair and decoration of the altar and other furnishings (including confessional boxes) at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. Correspondents include William Connolly, Ashlin & Coleman, architects, 7 Dawson Street, and Fr. Lawrence Dowling OSFC, guardian, Church Street. On 21 Jan. 1908 William Connolly proposed to Ashlin & Coleman that he would 'execute the works in the manufacture and erection of screens at St. Mary of the Angels ... in accordance with your designs ... for the sum of £575. The work to be executed in the best, seasoned Austrian oak, wax polished, and in the highest class of workmanship'. Other work included the building of a new stone porch to the south side of the Church. With bill of costs for said works.

Note: 30 items in 2 folders. See also **CA/CS/2/6/1/1**.

**CA/CS/2/6/1/3 Letter of William Kavanagh**

6 Mar. 1909

Item

3 pp

Manuscript, typescript and printed

Letter of William Kavanagh, brass plate engraver, 28 Wellington Quay, to Fr. Lawrence Dowling OSFC, guardian, Church Street, referring to the designs and illustrations of brass memorial tablets for St. Mary of the Angels. With printed enclosure of various brass memorial templates which could be used.

**CA/CS/2/6/1/4 Correspondence regarding building and roofing alterations**

23 Sept. 1925-16 Jan. 1928

File

11 items

Manuscript, typescript and printed

Correspondence relating to estimates for the routine repair of boilers, roofing alterations to the Sacred Heart Chapel and other building works at the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. The file includes correspondence from Maguire and Gatchell Ltd., engineers, contractors & merchants, 7-15 Dawson Street, Dublin; Phoenix Sheet Metal Works, 8 Blessington Street, Dublin; E. Moneley, builder and contractor, 68 Blessington Street, Dublin; James J. Nolan, slater and general contactor, 27 Manor Street, Dublin.

**CA/CS/2/6/1/5 Correspondence regarding new library extension and other building works**

2 Jan. 1931-15 Jan. 1938

File

21 items

Typescript and manuscript

Correspondence, bills and certificates of account mainly concerning the building of the new library and extension at the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. This work was carried by Farmer Brothers, builders and contractors, Nottingham Street, North Strand, Dublin. The total cost as noted in a statement of account dated 5 Aug. 1937 was £11,017 16s 7d. Other projects referred to in the file include work on Oratory windows carried out by Harry Clarke Stained Glass Ltd., 6-7 North Frederick Street, Dublin (manager, Richard J. King). Other correspondents include John J. Robinson & R.C. Keefe, architects, 8 Merrion Square, Dublin; Thomas Higgins & Sons, 11 Usher's Quay, Dublin; Robert Conway, General Contractor, 13 Upper Buckingham Street, Dublin; E. Fagan & Sons, 11 Red Cow Lane, Smithfield, Dublin; James J. Nolan, General Contractor and Roof Expert, 27 Manor Street, Dublin; P.J. Caffrey, painter, decorator and general contractor, 9 Gray Street, Dublin; Maguire and Gatchell Ltd., 10 Dawson Street, Dublin (heating and plumbing work); T.R. Scott & Co., cabinetmakers and joinery manufacturers, 33 Upper Abbey Street, Dublin.

**CA/CS/2/6/1/6 Correspondence regarding alteration works**

18 Nov. 1943-5 Sept. 1949

File

35 items

Typescript and manuscript

Correspondence, estimates, bills of costs and certificates of account concerning various building and improvement projects at the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. Works included plastering the corridors in the Friary, improvements to the boilers and heating systems, new lavatories and basins, the installation of a new shrine, and alterations to candlesticks on the Church altar. Correspondents included John Hughes, builder and contractor, 26a Mt. Eden Road, Donnybrook, A.W. Lyons & Son Ltd., stained glass studios, 20 Westland Row, John L. Robinson, architect, 8 Merrion Square, Maguire & Gatchell Ltd., engineers, contractors and merchants, Dawson Street and C.W. Harrison & Sons, architectural and monumental sculptors, 178 Pearse Street. The file includes a letter from John L. Robinson (8 July 1943) referring to the difficulties in erecting the new shrine as 'most of the garden is made up of ground with old cellars underneath ... and in one corner of the building we came upon an old well over which it was necessary to place a substantial reinforced concrete slab'. Other correspondents include Fr. Charles Brophy OFM Cap., Fr. Brendan O'Callaghan OFM Cap. and Fr. Virgilius Murtagh OFM Cap., guardians of the Church Street community.

**CA/CS/2/6/1/7 Correspondence re the supply of library furnishings**

19 Jan. 1950-14 Jan. 1952

File

15 items

Typescript and manuscript

Correspondence relating to the supply and delivery of index cabinets, drawers and shelving units for the library of the Capuchin Friary, Church Street, Dublin. The file includes correspondence from Banba Furniture Co., 1-3 Upper Dorset Street, Dublin; Libraco Ltd., Lombard Wall, Woolwich Road, Charlton, London; Fr. Livinus Keane OFM Cap., Capuchin Friary, Church Street.

**CA/CS/2/6/1/8 Correspondence with G.C. Pillinger & Co.**

1 Feb. 1958-21 Oct. 1963

File

7 items

Printed and Typescript

Correspondence with G.C. Pillinger & Co., 43 Grand Parade, Cork, regarding the inspection and maintenance of the boiler and heating systems at the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. With promotional literature from the aforementioned company.

**CA/CS/2/6/1/9 Church Organ Guarantee**

5 Dec. 1962

Item

Typescript

Letter from R.E. Meates & Son Ltd. to the Guardian of the Church Street Friary guaranteeing the recently installed parts in the Church organ for a period of ten years.

**2.6.2. Tenders and Bill of Costs**

Level: Sub-sub-series

Dates of Creation: 1889-1964

Format: Manuscript, typescript and plan

Extent: 4 files and 3 items

**CA/CS/2/6/2/1 Specification for Third Order Chapel**

1 June 1889

Item

27 pp

Manuscript

Specification by Charles J. McCarthy, architect, 12 Westland Road, Dublin, 'of works to be done in building the Chapel of the Third Order of the Capuchin Franciscans at Church Street, Dublin'. The specification outlines the legally binding aspects of the contract for the work and the processes, methods and materials to be employed in the construction.

Note: Charles James McCarthy (1858-1947) was the only son of James Joseph McCarthy, the architect of St. Mary of the Angels. He received his professional training in his father's office at 183 Great Brunswick Street, moving with him in 1881 to new premises at 12 Westland Row. Following his father's death in February 1882, he inherited the practice, which was primarily engaged in

designing buildings for the Catholic Church. The Third Order Chapel (measuring 26 feet by 70 feet) was completed in about 1892 and was built at right angles to St. Mary of the Angels.

Note: See also **CA/CS/2/5/10**.

**CA/CS/2/6/2/2 Bill of Costs of M.J. Kelly**

4 Nov. 1907

Item

17 pp

Manuscript

Bill of costs of M.J. Kelly, 56 Smithfield, contractor, to Fr. Lawrence Dowling OSFC, guardian, Church Street. The costs mostly relate to routine building work including the installation of wash basins, the whitewashing of walls and repairs to the heating system.

**CA/CS/2/6/2/3 Specification re alterations to St. Mary of the Angels**

c.1910

Item

4 pp

Manuscript

Specification, possibly by Ashlin & Coleman, architects, for alterations to the doorway of St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. The specification outlines the processes, methods and materials to be employed in the re-construction of the porch and of other alterations to the windows, staircase and galleries of the Church. The specification is incomplete. See also **CA/CS/2/5/17**.

**CA/CS/2/6/2/4 Tenders for furniture for Third Order Council Rooms**

27 Apr. 1936-9 July 1936

File

6 items

Typescript and plan

Correspondence mainly from John J. Robinson & R.C. Keefe, architects, 8 Merrion Square, Dublin, regarding the supply of furniture for the Third Order Council Rooms at the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. The Sisters' room was designed to seat fifty individuals. Includes sketches, elevations and plan of the Sisters' and Brothers' Council Rooms. Scale: ½ inch to 1 foot.

**CA/CS/2/6/2/5 Statement of Accounts**

26 July-1937-11 Aug. 1937

File

2 items

Typescript

Statement of accounts and bill of variations forwarded by John J. Robinson & R.C. Keefe, architects, 8 Merrion Square, Dublin, relating to survey work carried out by Francis Shorthall, Chartered Quantity Surveyor, 10 Leinster Street, Dublin. The bills refer to the contract for the new library and extension at the Capuchin Friary, Church Street.

**CA/CS/2/6/2/6 Tenders for the installation of an oil-firing boiler**

29 Apr. 1959-1 May 1959

File

2 items

Typescript

Tender for the installation of an oil-firing boiler at the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. The file includes tenders from H.A. O'Neil Ltd., 162 Lower Rathmines Road, Dublin and Maguire & Gatchell Ltd., Dawson Street, Dublin.

**CA/CS/2/6/2/7 Bills of costs from James Hunt & Sons for plumbing repairs**

9 Dec. 1963-9 July 1964

File

6 items

Manuscript

Bills of costs from James Hunt & Sons, 59 & 62 North King Street, Dublin, for general plumbing repairs at the Church Street Capuchin Friary.

### 2.6.3. Church and Friary Renovation (1970-1975)

Level: Sub-sub-series

Dates of Creation: 1970-1975

Scope and Content: This section includes documents relating the refurbishment of Church and Friary of St. Mary of the Angels which took place from 1970-5. The Church interior was extensively renovated during the guardianship of Fr. Fidelis O'Connell OFM Cap. to comply with the liturgical reforms of the Second Vatican Council (1962-5). Externally, the Gothic character of St. Mary of the Angels was largely preserved and most of the side altars between the main body of the Church and the Sacred Heart Chapel were retained as shrines.

Format: Typescript, manuscript, printed, photographic print and architectural plan

Extent: 4 files and 1 item

**CA/CS/2/6/3/1 Condition Report and Survey Drawings**

June 1970-July 1970

File

7 items

Typescript

Condition Report and Survey Drawings by William A. Maguire & Associates, architects, 34 Lower Baggot Street, Dublin 2. The report was prepared in preparation for major renovation work on St. Mary of the Angels which got underway in the mid-1970s. The introduction to the report affirmed that the 'ultimate objective of the exercise is the adaptation of St. Mary of the Angels to conform with current Liturgical principle and to achieve this ... a comprehensive survey of the existing building has now been carried out and accurate scale plans prepared'. The architect's report also noted that the original plans of the Church were no longer available. The report is divided into seven sections:

- I. Introduction: History and Development
- II. Walls and Plastering
- III. Floors
- IV. Roofs
- V. Gutters and Downpipes
- VI. Water tanks, Heating, Hot Water Services, Electrical
- VII. Re-Planning and Summary

The summary concluded that the Friary and adjoining Church were 'generally in good structural condition' but that a considerable amount of money would need to be expended to bring the buildings up to modern standards and

requirements. 'The high cost of repair and improvement', the report concluded, emanated, 'from the uneconomic planning of the Friary and the height of the Church'.

Note: The file contains two copies of the report. 7 items in 2 folders.

**CA/CS/2/6/3/2 Fliers seeking funds**

c.1970-1975

File

10 items

Printed and typescript

Fliers requesting assistance from the public for the renovation of St. Mary of the Angels. A flier from Fr. Angelus O'Neill OFM Cap., guardian, declares that the 'Church was built over 90 years ago. ... Since then no major work has been carried out. We have been advised by our architects that the roof has to be replaced immediately. The total cost will not be less than £35,000'.

**CA/CS/2/6/3/3 Photographic prints of roof renovation work**

c.1970-1975

Bound album; 25.5 cm x 25 cm

11 photographic prints

A spiral-bound album containing photographic prints (black and white) of existing damage to and remedial renovation work on the roof of St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. The prints (measuring 21.5 cm x 16.5 cm) are numbered and captioned and show detailed and general views of refurbishment work including the installation of new lead works and slate tiles.

**CA/CS/2/6/3/4 Correspondence and reports re renovation**

8 June 1971-8 May 1978

File

260 items

Typescript, manuscript and architectural plans

Correspondence and specification reports principally from William A. Maguire, architects, 34 Lower Baggot Street, Dublin 2, supervisors for the general refurbishment of St. Mary of the Angels and the adjoining Capuchin Friary, Church Street. The principal building contractors for the work were Hannon Brothers Ltd., 31 Richmond Avenue, Fairview, Dublin. Other work was undertaken by Dwyer & Daly Ltd., 81 Eccles Street, Dublin, general floor contractors. The extensive repair work included the painting of the Sacred Heart Chapel, the sandblasting of exterior walls, the fitting up of a new fire escape, various interior renovations and redecorations (including the removal of some confessional boxes and work on the altar), the refurbishment of the side-porch entrance, the installation of heating systems and the replacement of wiring throughout the Friary. The file includes a number of bill of costs for professional fees and certificates of payment. The total cost of the renovation work was £91,621.53 (see letter from William A. Maguire, 27 July 1976). The file includes a letter (25 Sept. 1975) from George Smith, 8 Shelton Drive, Kimmage Road, Dublin 12, seeking brass-polishing work. Smith describes how 'the changes in church décor brought about by the last Vatican Council has meant unemployment for many – especially in the metal trade. The simple furnishings of the modern church do not require nearly as much work as the traditional style did'. With four architectural drawings up by William A. Maguire

relating to specific work projects undertaken during the renovations (Aug. 1972-Sept. 1976).

Note: 260 items in 5 folders.

**CA/CS/2/6/3/5 Minutes of Community Meeting**

12 Apr. 1975

Item

3 pp

Manuscript

Minutes of community meeting convened by Fr. Angelus O'Neill OFM Cap., guardian, concerning the proposed renovations to St. Mary of the Angels and the adjoining Capuchin Friary. The meeting agreed that the re-wiring of the Friary was a priority and should be undertaken immediately. The meeting also declared that 'work on ... providing an Altar facing the people should be undertaken as a matter of urgency'. It was also affirmed that the 'two side altars be removed and relocated to where the present shrine altars are: Our Lady, first, and St. Francis, second'.

**2.6.4. Construction of New Friary Building (1999-2002)**

Level: Sub-sub-series

Dates of Creation: 1999-2002

Scope and Content: The section includes documents relating to the construction and financing of the new Capuchin Friary building situated adjacent to St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. Work on the new Friary commenced in November 1999 and was completed in October 2000.

Format: Typescript and photographic print

Extent: 2 files and 1 item

**CA/CS/2/6/4/1 Statements of account relating to the Church Street Friary building project**

15 Dec. 1999-19 Apr. 2001

File

7 pp

Typescript copy

Statements of account for construction work and consultants' fees for the Church Street Friary building project. The file also includes figures relating to subventions for the project from the Provincial Fund. The file also includes a statement from the Definitory (Council) on the need for one wing of the Church Street Friary to be refurbished and the other wing sold. An addendum reads: 'Refurbishment would cost about twice as much as a new building so the Provincial Definitory later opted to build a new Friary residence'.

**CA/CS/2/6/4/2 Photographs of construction work**

c.1999-2000

File

145 prints

15 cm x 10 cm; 25 cm x 10 cm

Photographic prints

Photographic prints (colour) of the demolition of the old Capuchin Friary building on Church Street. The file contains two soft-bound albums (22 cm x 17.5 cm) containing fifteen and twenty-four colour prints of various views of the old friary building, the process of demolition and the construction of the new Friary building on the said site. With 106 loose prints showing various stages of the construction work. The photographs were taken by Fr. Christopher Twomey OFM Cap.

**CA/CS/2/6/4/3 Record of Protected Structures**

18 Dec. 2001-3 Jan. 2002

Item

3 pp

Letter from Ciaran Dunne, Dublin Corporation, to Fr. Seán Donohue OFM Cap. re the proposed addition of St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, to the Record of Protected Structures in Dublin. The letter encloses a short history of St. Mary of the Angels and a copy notice listing all of the proposed additions to the Record of Protected Structures in the Dublin City Development Plan (3 Jan. 2002). The particulars regarding St. Mary of the Angels read: 'Today's church was designed by J.J. McCarthy in what was called decorated gothic. ... It was begun in 1868 but not completed until 1881'.

### 3. House Finances

Level: Series

Dates of Creation: c.1740-2002

Scope and Content: This section includes various books and journals of account (for example, ledgers of accounts payable, accounts received and cash receipts). The records detail annual audits and routine household and community expenditure. The series also includes records relating to tax returns and bills (property and municipal rates), and insurance policies covering fire, engineering and public liabilities. Accounts of monies derived from street collections and annual quests are also included in this section.

Format: Bound volume, manuscript and typescript

Extent: 71 files and 5 items

#### 3.1. Community Books of Account

Level: Sub-series

Dates of Creation: c.1740-2002

Format: Bound volume, manuscript and typescript

Extent: 35 files and 1 item

**CA/CS/3/1/1**

**House Account Book**

c.1740-1827

Bound volume; 266 pp [pagination added later in pencil]

Manuscript

21 cm x 16.5 cm

The reverse of the fly leaf is annotated: 'The Very Reverend Murphy's Book'.

This leather-bound book is comprised of distinct entries in several hands. The listing below follows the sequence of entries as found in the volume.

- Yearly accounts of collections made between 1781 and 1807. The accounts commence with a statement that in 1781 'we began to bring in the full sum made on the collections, allowing to each of the six gentlemen (for their trouble) who went on the collections five guineas ...'. The entries for the yearly collections are listed under location ('Liberty', 'City', 'North'), with the names of the collecting friars. These accounts cover pp 3-8.
- An account of street collections made in 1827 is extant on p. 9.
- Register of the names of subscribers towards the rebuilding of the Church Street Chapel. This portion of the volume covers pp 35-161. From internal evidence, it appears that the list of subscribers dates to the mid-eighteenth century. The list of subscribers is alphabetical. An appeal referring to the 'ruinous condition of the Chapel of Church Street [and] the great poverty of ye ... Capucines who attend it' is extant on p. 35. The appeal seeks subscriptions and affirms that the holy sacrifice of the Mass will be offered once a week to all those persons who contribute to 'so pious and so great a Charity ... particularly those who subscribe halfe a guinea or any sum upwards ...'. Large donations given towards the rebuilding of the Church are particularly noted including Messrs Thomas Dillon and Richard Farrel (£10) and a group titled the 'Gentlemen of the Bachelors' Club' (£10).
- Yearly accounts of street collections and rents received between 1760 and 1789. The accounts are extant from pp 182-196. Reference is made

to subscribers and occasionally to the location of the collections such as 'Liberty Walk', 'Ormonde Side', and 'City Walk'. Rent was received from holdings on Bow Street, on a passage-way running from Bow Street to Smithfield, and on a plot on Church Street.

- A record of community meetings and notices is present between pp 197-202. The entries are from 2 Apr. 1781 to 24 Sept. 1783. The meetings include regulations governing the size of the Capuchin community. One article reads: 'Whereas by a constant and uniform experience we know that the emoluments accruing from our collections ... are not adequate to the maintenance of more than eight gentlemen, we are resolved not to receive or admit a ninth into the chapel'. Other regulations refer to collections to pay the rent of the chapel and other debts, the celebration of masses and the letting of various properties on Bow Street and on Church Street (including a plot ground adjacent to the Chapel for the building of a Charity School). The notices are periodically signed by members of the Capuchin community.
- A note (dated 12 Nov. 1785) referring to the obligation to celebrate twelve masses for the spiritual and temporal welfare of Patrick Sherlock and eight masses for his wife Catherine (in consideration of £20) is made on p. 207. The obligation for this intention is signed by the 'religious of the Order of St. Francis and of the Chapel of Church Street': Br. Francis Mary Fitzsimons, Br. John O'Brien, Br. Thomas [Marianus?] Corcoran, Br. Celestine Corcoran, Br. James Leonard, Br. Angel Phelan, ... Fr. Silvester Cap. Exdefs.'
- A note regarding regulations made at a meeting of the 'religious clergymen of Church Street Chapel' on 6 Jan. 1789 is made on p. 209. The regulations refer to the penalties imposed upon the clergy for neglecting to celebrate mass 'at his rotation hour'. The note specifies that the 'Rev. Messrs Fitzsimmons and O'Brien be exempt from the fine annexed to the omission of evening service on condition that they celebrate mass at any hour on week days'.

The final page of the volume (p. 266) is annotated in a different hand with a list of postulants. It reads:

'Nicholas now Justin Malone;

Joseph now John Sheridan;

John now Joseph Devereux

James now Patrick Kenny

6<sup>th</sup> October 1808 –

10 April 1809 ...

May 12<sup>th</sup> 1809 –

We have received three young men this day as Novices –

The first John McCormick under the name of Stephen

2<sup>nd</sup> – James O'Connor by and under the name of Thomas

Michael [Roch?] by and under the name of Bernard

The second left us after a few days –

Wade took the habit on the 2<sup>nd</sup> of June by the name of [left blank]. Mr. J

Murphy took the habit on the 19<sup>th</sup> May by the name of Andrew. Mr Wade made

[his] profession on the 4<sup>th</sup> June 1816'.

Conservation Note: The binding has become detached from the text block and a number of pages are loose. The edges of some of the pages are also quite frayed.

Note: The previous archival reference number for this volume was **CA/HF/ACC/1**.

**CA/CS/3/1/26**

**OS**

**Receipt and Expenditure Book**

1849-1856

Bound volume; 11 pp

Manuscript

19 cm x 13 cm

Receipt and expenditure book for the Church Street Friary. The accounts give details of monies received by the friars and expenditure on provisions (coals, newspapers and sundries), payments made to organists, to the 'burial society' and other outlays. Among the friars referred to are Fr. Bonaventure (John) Buckley OSFC (b. 1809), guardian of the Church Street Friary, Fr. Thomas David Ashe OSFC (d. 8 Nov. 1877). A note on the first page refers to the visitation of Fr. Victor of Chamonix OSFC, Commissary General of the Irish Capuchins, who found these accounts to be correct and that the balance had been placed in the hands of the bursar 'to pay for the chalices'. The accounts are signed by Br. Augustine Dunne OSFC (d. 1860) and are dated 28 June 1856.

**CA/CS/3/1/27**

**OS**

**House Account Book**

c.1850-1856

Bound volume; 30 pp

Manuscript

18.5 cm x 13 cm

Account book giving details of donations and collections for the Church Street Friars. Reference is made to the collections for vestments and to the sale of Adoration Cards (Oct. 1852). Information is given in respect of the name of the donator and the amount received. Reference is made to Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC (d. 1894) and to Fr. Albert Mitchell OSFC (1826-1893). A short note re expenditure from January-February 1850 is made on the final the page including the payment of £8 8s for 'rent for school'.

Conservation note: The volume is without covers and the binding has fragmented. A number of pages are loose. Careful manual handling is required.

**CA/CS/3/1/2**

**House Ledger**

23 June 1859-4 June 1874

Bound volume; 137 pp

Manuscript

37 cm x 23 cm

Monthly income and expenditure ledger for the Capuchin community at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. Most of the expenditure entries relate to household sundries, wages and expenses incurred for the upkeep of the church. Most of the income derives from monies received at collections at Sunday mass and at vespers. Monthly totals are included. The final page is signed by the Capuchin Commissary General on 24 June 1874.

Conservation Note: There is significant water damage to the end sheets and to many of the opening pages in the volume. The spine is lacking and the text block is exposed. The front cover has become detached from the block. The

edges of the covers are frayed and worn. With numerous loose and torn pages. The volume is in very poor condition.

**CA/CS/3/1/35**

**OS**

**Receipt and Expenditure Book**

25 Jan. 1880-25 Sept. 1881

Bound volume; 85 pp

Manuscript

40.5 cm x 17.5 cm

Receipt and expenditure book of the Capuchin community of St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. Most of the income entries relate to monies received from mass and vespers' collections and chaplaincy duties. Occasional reference is also made to the building fund for St. Mary of the Angels. The expenditure accounts include entries for wages, groceries and household goods, stationary, travel expenses, insurance payments and other sundries. A loose account by Fr. Salvator Maria Corrigan OFM Cap. (1834-1919), dated 3 Mar. 1881, is inserted into the volume. This account is extant on a printed flyer seeking contributions towards the completion of building work on St. Mary of the Angels. The flyer is illustrated. An annotation (probably by Fr. Joseph Harkins OFM Cap.) on the first page of the volume reads: 'Book of current expenditure as per week of the Rev. Capuchin Community of Dublin'.

Conservation note: The spine covering is cracked and the text block is exposed at ends. There is significant dust accumulation to the covers and opening pages. The volume requires extensive cleaning. Careful manual handling is required.

**CA/CS/3/1/3**

**Ledger and Mass Register Book**

4 July 1882-2 July 1883; 16 Aug. 1886-31 Oct. 1889

Bound volume; 356 pp

Manuscript

33 cm x 21 cm

Ledger and account book for the Capuchin community at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. The ledger contains details of routine income and expenditure including wages for lay staff, building repairs, and various foodstuffs and groceries. Entries for income relate primarily to collections, donations and bequests. The pages are pre-paginated in the volume. The mass register for the community commences at p. 86 and is titled '*Liber pro missis dicendis ad intentionem superious localis*'. The register provides a list of the names of individuals to whom a special intention or prayer is offered. The register runs from 16 Aug. 1886-31 Oct. 1889. The entries are signed by the celebrating priest. The mass intentions' register runs from pp 86-309. A typescript insert is also extant. It reads: 'Dublin House Ledger, July 1882 to July 1883. ... income and expenditure during my administration, commencing July 1<sup>st</sup> 1882, Convent and Church of Our Lady of Angels Church Street, Dublin, D.A. [Albert] Mitchell, OSFC, Ex. C. Prov.'.

The front cover has been annotated by Fr. Angelus Healy OFM Cap.: 'This ledger contains I. House expenses (Dublin) from 1<sup>st</sup> July 1882 to July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1883. II. Community Masses from August 16<sup>th</sup> 1886 to Oct. 31<sup>st</sup> 1889.

Guardians:

Fr. Albert Mitchell OSFC, 1882-1883

Fr. Bernard Jennings OSFC, 1883-1886

Fr. Nicholas Murphy OSFC, 1886-1889'.

Conservation Note: The spine binding is cracked. The edges of the covers are frayed and worn. With numerous loose and torn pages.

**CA/CS/3/1/4**

**Receipt and Expenditure Ledger**

4 July 1883-30 Sept. 1907

Bound volume; c.350 pp

Manuscript

39 cm x 24.5 cm

Ledger and account book for the Capuchin community at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. The ledger provides a daily record of income received and expenses incurred by the community. Notes are made of income derived from mass stipends, street collections, sodalities, Third Order payments and temperance publications. Reference is also made to monies received from donations, alms, bequests and cheques. Expenses include travel tickets, staff wages, groceries, building repairs and other sundries. The entries are periodically signed by the Friary Guardian and by the Provincial Minister at Visitations

The front cover is endorsed in typescript with a list of Friary Guardians:

Fr. Bernard Jennings 1883-1886

Fr. Nicholas Murphy 1886-1893

Fr. Francis Hayes 1893-1895

Fr. Anthony Travers 1895-1898

Fr. Peter Bowe 1898-1901

Fr. Fiacre Brophy 1901-1904

Fr. Thomas Dowling 1904-1907

Fr. Laurence Dowling 1907-1910

It is also noted that Fr. Laurence began a 'new ledger in Sept. 1907'. See

**CA/CS/3/1/6.**

Conservation Note: The spine binding is missing and the text book is frayed and worn.

**CA/CS/3/1/5**

**OS**

**Day Book**

Feb. 1893-Aug. 1907

Bound volume; 210 pp

Manuscript

40.5 cm x 17 cm

Day account book for the Capuchin community at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. The volume contains entries for routine household expenses incurred by members of the community. The title page is annotated and reads: 'Day book, 4 Feb. 1893, Fr. Francis Hayes OSFC, guardian'. Some of the entries are endorsed 'transferred to ledger'. Many of the entries are also signed by the guardian. The next volume in this sequence is at **CA/CS/3/1/7.**

Conservation note: The front cover is detached and the spine binding is cracked. The text block and binding are exposed. Careful manual handling is required.

**CA/CS/3/1/25**

**OS**

**House Account Book**

1900-1916

Bound volume; 56 pp

Manuscript

34 cm x 21.5 cm

An account book detailing expenses for publications including subscriptions for newspapers and journals from 1900-1910. The accounts also detail outlays for household expenses such as foodstuffs, lighting, laundry, salaries and basic provisions. The remainder of the volume covers household expenses for the Church Street Friary under the guardianship of Fr. Augustine Hayden OSFC from October 1913 to July 1916. Includes inserted accounts titled: 'Badge Department Stock from 1<sup>st</sup> January to 31<sup>st</sup> July 1913'.

**CA/CS/3/1/6**

**Day Book and Subscription Book**

May 1906-July 1949

Bound volume; c.300 pp

Manuscript

24 cm x 20 cm

Day Book, giving dates of receipt of goods, the names of persons or firms supplying goods, and other particulars relating to the Capuchin community, Church Street, from 1906-1949. The opening nine pages contains: 'Accounts of subscriptions and receipts from drawing of prizes for gallery and decoration of Church'. This comprises a list of benefactors (with the sums subscribed) for the aforementioned fund, 14 May 1906-25 Jan. 1907. The total money received, presumably from the drawing of prizes, was £1,005 8s 10d. The day book accounts run from 3 Sept. 1907-July 1949 and contain entries for routine daily expenses incurred by members of the community. Many of the entries are signed, probably by the Friary Guardian or Provincial Minister.

Conservation Note: The top of the spine is torn and the text block is exposed. There are a few loose pages in the volume.

**CA/CS/3/1/7**

**Receipt and Expenditure Ledger**

25 August 1907-29 Dec. 1929

Bound volume; c.350 pp

Manuscript

34 cm x 24.5 cm

Ledger and account book for the Capuchin community at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. The ledger provides a daily record of income received and expenses incurred by the community. Notes are made of income derived from mass stipends, street collections, sodalities, Third Order payments and temperance publications. Reference is also made to monies received from donations, alms, bequests and cheques. Expenses include travel tickets, lay staff wages, groceries, building repairs and other sundries. The entries are periodically signed by the Friary Guardian and by the Provincial Minister at visitations.

Manuscript annotation on first page reads:

'Particulars supplied to the Archbishop at his Grace's request.

Church of St Mary of the Angels – building was begun June 12<sup>th</sup> 1868. Total cost including altar pulpit, altar rails, organ but not furniture was £60,000

Architect, James McCarthy

Contractors, Michael Meade & son.

The Sacred Heart Chapel built as an aisle church was begun in March 1908.

Cost: £4,000.

Architects, Ashlin & Coleman

Contractors, Thomas Connolly'.

A later annotation (in the hand of Fr. Angelus Healy OFM Cap.) reads:

'House ledger from October 1907 (Fr. Lawrence Dowling, Guardian) to December 1929 (Fr. Angelus Healy, Guardian)'.

A List of Friary Guardians is supplied:

1907-1910, Fr. Laurence [Dowling]

1910-1913, Fr. Angelus [Healy]

1913-1916, Fr. Augustine [Hayden]

1916-1919, Fr. Fiacre [Brophy]

1919-1925, Fr. Benedict [Phelan]

1925-1928, Fr. Edward [Walsh]

1928-1931, Fr. Angelus [Healy]

1931-1934, Fr. Edward [Walsh]

Conservation Note: There is significant mould infestation on the final pages of the volume. The spine binding is cracked. The edges of the covers are frayed and worn.

**CA/CS/3/1/8**

**Statement of Special Accounts**

Apr. 1922

Item

1 p

Manuscript

Statement of special account signed by Fr. Mark McDonnell OSFC, guardian, Capuchin Friary, Church Street. The statement refers to monies given by the Church Street community to the Provincial fund; to Rochestown; and towards repayment on the 'American loan'; and to monies received from 'street collections since Chapter to the end of March'. An annotation in Fr. Mark's hand reads: 'Debt in bank at the Visitation, Apr. 1922, £2,330 5s 3d'.

**CA/CS/3/1/9**

**Receipt and Expenditure Record Book**

30 Jan. 1926-29 Sept. 1926

Bound volume; 76 pp

33 cm x 21 cm

Manuscript

Daily receipt and expenditure book for the Capuchin community, Church Street. The entries are made in 'Dollard's Scribbling Diary for 1926' and record various sundry expenses including payments made for newspapers, stamps, and various other subscriptions. Other entries relate to payments made by various religious (possibly for retreats and missions). Entries are in the hand of Fr. Angelus Healy OFM Cap.

**CA/CS/3/1/10**

**Receipt and Expenditure Ledger**

5 Jan. 1930-6 May 1960

Bound volume; 744 pp

Manuscript

33 cm x 22.5 cm

Weekly receipt and expenditure book for the Capuchin community, Church Street, from 1930-1960. The pages are pre-paginated in the volume. Titled to the spine: 'Day Book'. Details are given of the date of receipt of goods, names of persons or firms supplying goods in respect of expenses. Entries for receipts relate primarily to income derived from masses, retreats, alms, donations and bequests. The title page is annotated: 'Commenced January 1930 (Fr. Angelus, Guardian); Ended May 1960 (Fr. Virgilius, Guardian)'.

- CA/CS/3/1/24**  
**OS** **Register of Accounts**  
1932-1933  
Bound volume; 258 pp  
Manuscript  
31.5 cm x 20 cm  
Register of accounts with various suppliers for goods and services supplied to the Capuchin friars in Church Street. The register includes accounts for pharmaceuticals, wine and various foodstuffs.  
Note: Fr. Denis Corkery OFM Cap. annotated some of the pages in the volume with Irish language extracts.
- CA/CS/3/1/37**  
**OS** **Account Book**  
1 May 1935-8 Mar. 1941  
Bound volume; 125 pp  
16 cm x 10.5 cm  
Manuscript  
Account book of the Capuchin community, Church Street, with Daniel Murphy Ltd., wholesaler, 25-6 Mary's Abbey, Dublin. The entries relate to payments for the supply of foodstuffs (mainly meat, butter and eggs) to the friars.
- CA/CS/3/1/36**  
**OS** **Day Book**  
Apr. 1936-July 1955  
Bound volume; 402  
Manuscript  
32 cm x 15 cm  
Day book of receipts and expenditure of the Capuchin community of St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. The expenditure accounts contain entries for routine expenses incurred by members of the community. The receipts relate primarily to monies received from masses, sodality subscriptions, donations, chaplaincy duties, missions and retreats. The entries are struck through presumably upon entry into the primary account ledger. A listing of participants at the Corpus Christi Procession in 1949/50 is extant at p. 398. The participants included the Liberty Hall Band, the Garda Band, the Knights of Malta, the Red Cross, the Girl Guides and St. John's Ambulance. A list of ground rents is given at p. 401.
- CA/CS/3/1/28**  
**OS** **Cheque Lodgement Book**  
Jan. 1939-Aug. 1955  
Bound volume; 195 pp  
Manuscript  
24 cm x 19 cm  
Cheque and bank lodgement receipt book of the Capuchin community, Church Street. The book provides details of cheque payments made in respect of the friars' expenses, electricity and other utilities, medical costs, church repairs, tax, salaries (organist), books and other outlays. The volume also includes entries noting lodgements of cash in the bank and withdrawals via cheques. The entries are periodically signed by the Provincial Minister (on visitation).
- CA/CS/3/1/23**  
**OS** **Account Book**  
Jan. 1943-July 1946  
Bound volume; 44 pp  
Manuscript

16.2 cm x 10.2 cm

'Milk book', containing a monthly account of the gallons of milk ordered by the friars of the Capuchin community, Church Street, from John Smith, Benburb Street, Dublin.

Conservation note: The spine-binding is slightly frayed.

**CA/CS/3/1/31**

**OS**

**Receipt and Expenditure Ledger**

June 1960-May 1972

Bound volume; 236 pp

Manuscript

42 cm x 17.5 cm

Receipt and expenditure ledger for the Capuchin community, Church Street. From June 1960-Dec. 1967 the volume contains a record of income and expenditure accounts. The income primarily relates to monies received from masses, street collections, sodality payments and subscriptions, chaplaincy work, and donations. From Sept. 1967-May 1972 the volume contains a record of cheque payments relating to expenditure on staff wages, household goods, laundries, transport and mass incomes sent to the Provincial Curia. The entries are periodically signed by the Provincial Bursar. An annotation on the title page reads 'Commenced June 1960 (Fr. Viriglius, Guardian)'.

**CA/CS/3/1/29**

**OS**

**Receipt and Expenditure Book**

Aug. 1967-Dec. 1988

Bound volume; 518 pp

Manuscript

33.5 cm x 21.5 cm

Monthly receipt and expenditure book for the Capuchin community, Church Street. The pages are pre-paginated. Receipt entries relate primarily to income derived from masses, street collections and from shrines. Expenditure entries refer to specific cheque payments and items listed in cash expenditure and day books. Gilt title to spine reads 'Ledger'.

**CA/CS/3/1/30**

**OS**

**Cash Expenditure Book**

Aug. 1967-Dec. 1984

Bound volume; 138 pp

Manuscript

32 cm x 21 cm

Monthly cash expenditure book for the Capuchin community, Church Street. The book provides details and accounts of expenditure in respect of wages, utilities, travel accounts, stationary etc. Yearly summaries of cash payments from 1972-84 are extant from pp 134-8. The accounts are routinely signed by Fr. Anthony Boran OFM Cap., Provincial Bursar.  
Conservation note: The spine covering is torn and the text block is partially exposed. The front cover is loose and has been crudely repaired using sellotape. Careful manual handling is required.

**CA/CS/3/1/11**

**Draft Cash Expenditure and Receipt Accounts**

1970-1971

File

16 items

Manuscript

Draft cash expenditure and receipt accounts of the Capuchin community, Church Street. The expenditure accounts are listed under several headings including wages for lay staff, household expenses, medical costs and mass revenues sent to the Provincial Curia. The cash receipts include incomes derived from street collections, alms, legacies and donations. With inserts including rough calculation sheets and other notes regarding the accounts.

**CA/CS/3/1/32**  
**OS**

**Cash Receipts Book**

June 1979-June 1985  
Bound volume; 160 pp  
30.5 cm x 21.5 cm  
Manuscript

Cash receipts book for the Capuchin community, Church Street. The volume provides details of income received from ministries, masses, pensions, bequests and various donations and alms given to the community. The end of the volume contains a summary of monthly cash receipts from 1979-84. The entries are periodically signed by the Provincial Bursar.

**CA/CS/3/1/12**

**Cash Expenditure Book**

Jan. 1985-Sept. 1994  
Bound volume; 124 pp  
32.5 cm x 20.5 cm  
Manuscript

Cash expenditure book for the Capuchin community, Church Street. The book provides details and accounts of expenditure in respect of wages, utilities, travel accounts, stationary etc.

**CA/CS/3/1/13**

**Receipt and Expenditure Account Book**

Apr. 1983-June 1990  
Bound volume; 124 pp  
30 cm x 21.5 cm  
Manuscript

Receipt and expenditure account book for the Capuchin community, Church Street. The double-entry account book provides details of income primarily derived from donations, Easter and Christmas dues, and transfers from the common account. The expenditure primarily relates to the purchase of groceries, the payment of salaries and utilities and travel expenses. Bi-monthly totals for receipts and payments are included in the entries as are figures for un-cashed cheques.

**CA/CS/3/1/34**  
**OS**

**Cash Receipts Book**

July 1985-Dec. 1992  
Bound volume; 160 pp  
30.5 cm x 21.5 cm  
Manuscript

Cash receipts book for the Capuchin community, Church Street. The volume provides details of income received from ministries, masses, pensions, bequests and various donations and alms given to the community. The end of the volume contains a summary of monthly cash receipts from 1986.

- CA/CS/3/1/33** **Cheque Payments Book**  
**OS** May 1986-Jan. 1992  
 Bound volume; 160 pp  
 30.5 cm x 21.5 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Cheque payments book of the Capuchin community, Church Street. The book provides details of cheque payments made in respect of wages, household and food expenses, travel, mass transfers, electricity and other utilities, medical costs, church repairs and tax. Title on front cover reads 'Cheque payments / April 1986'.
- CA/CS/3/1/14** **Cash Receipts Book**  
 Jan. 1993-Sept. 1993  
 Bound volume; 32 pp  
 31.5 cm x 21.5 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Cash receipt book for the Capuchin community, Church Street. The book provides details of income derived from ministries, masses, alms, bequests, pensions and various donations to the community.
- CA/CS/3/1/15** **Cash Receipts Book and Expenditure Book**  
 Nov. 1994-Aug. 1998  
 Bound volume; 164 pp  
 31.5 cm x 21.5 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Cash receipt book for the Capuchin community, Church Street. The receipts book provides details of income primarily derived from masses, novenas, street collections and bequests. The end of the volume contains entries related to expenditure including figures for wages, repairs, provisions, medical expenses, and utilities, 6 Sept. 1994-22 Dec. 1995.
- CA/CS/3/1/16** **Cash Lodgement Book**  
 6 Apr. 1995-17 Aug. 1998  
 Bound volume; 175 pp  
 29 cm x 14.5 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Cash lodgement book of the Capuchin community, Church Street. The book provides details of the source of the lodgements which are mostly monies derived from donations, pensions, bequests, masses and novenas. Monthly summaries of cheques lodged are given.
- CA/CS/3/1/17** **Cheque Payments Book**  
 Aug. 1998-Jan. 2004  
 Bound volume; 204 pp  
 31.5 cm x 21.5 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Cheque payment book of the Capuchin community, Church Street. The book provides details of cheque payments made in respect of wages, household and food expenses, friars' expenses, masses, electricity and other utilities, medical costs, church repairs and tax. The volume also has several bank reconciliations.

- CA/CS/3/1/18 Petty Cash Book**  
 Aug. 1998-Apr. 2002  
 Bound volume; 56 pp  
 29 cm x 14.5 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Petty cash book of the Capuchin community, Church Street. The book provides details of income (derived mainly from rent, pensions and masses) and expenditure particularly in respect of personal allowances, food, travel and holiday expenses.
- CA/CS/3/1/19 Cash Receipts Book**  
 Aug. 1998-Feb. 1999  
 Bound volume; 13 pp  
 31.5 cm x 21.5 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Cash receipts book of the Capuchin community, Church Street. The book provides details of income derived from offertories, salaries, pensions, masses, donations, bequests, ministries, church collections, shrines and other parish sources.
- CA/CS/3/1/20 Cash Lodgement Book**  
 Jan. 1999-Sept. 2002  
 Bound volume; 78 pp  
 31.5 cm x 21.5 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Cash lodgement book of the Capuchin community, Church Street. The book provides details of income derived from salaries, pensions, masses, donations, bequests, ministries, church collections, shrines and other parish sources. The volume also several bank reconciliations.
- CA/CS/3/1/21 Quarterly Financial Returns**  
 31 Mar. 1999-30 Sept. 2002  
 File  
 14 Items  
 Typescript copy  
 Quarterly financial returns for the Capuchin community, Church Street. The reports comprise four parts: income analysis from the cash receipts' book; expenditure analysis from the cheque payments' book; petty cash figures; bank accounts and reconciliation figures. Reference is also made in the accounts to the numbers of brothers in the community: fourteen on 31 Mar. 1999 and ten on 30 Sept. 2002. The quarterly community accounts were routinely sent to the Provincial Bursar.
- CA/CS/3/1/22 Draft Management Accounts**  
 6 June 2002  
 Item  
 7 pp  
 Typescript copy  
 Draft statement of management accounts for the Capuchin community, Church Street, for the year ended 31 Dec. 2001. The statement of accounts was prepared as 'a discussion document' by O'Brien, Harnett & Associates, 97

Haddington Road, Dublin 4, and was issued on 6 June 2002. The statement provides figures under the headings of income and expenditure account; schedule of income; schedule of expenditure; balance sheet; accountants' report.

## 3.2. Bank Accounts

Level: Sub-series

Dates of Creation: 1883-1969

Scope and Content: This section includes records relating to accounts held by the Capuchin friars of Church Street mostly with the Smithfield branch of the National Bank in Dublin. The National Bank was merged into Bank of Ireland in 1969.

Format: Bound volume, manuscript, printed and typescript

Extent: 5 files and 1 item

- CA/CS/3/2/1      National Bank Account Book**  
 7 July 1883-1893  
 Bound volume; 56 pp  
 18.5 cm x 13 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Account book of Fr. Bernard Jennings OSFC, Fr. Daniel Patrick O'Reilly OSFC and Fr. Patrick Joseph Columbus Maher OSFC, Church Street, with the National Bank. The book is annotated on the front cover: 'To be sent at least once a month to be written up from Bank's ledger – Reverends Murphy and Maher'. The entries relate to deposits in cash and payments by cheque.
- CA/CS/3/2/2      Letter from the National Bank**  
 14 Jan. 1915  
 Item  
 4 pp  
 Manuscript  
 Letter from W.V. Nagle, National Bank, 34 College Green, Dublin, to Fr. Augustine Hayden OSFC, guardian, Church Street Friary, referring to the 'American draft' of £59 5s 6d and enclosing copies of two accounts of the Capuchins with the aforementioned Bank.
- CA/CS/3/2/3      National Bank Account Books**  
 12 July 1920-26 Mar. 1969  
 File  
 7 items  
 Manuscript  
 Account books of the Capuchin community with the National Bank, Smithfield, Dublin. The books cover the following dates:
- 12 July 1920-8 Oct. 1926
  - 14 Oct. 1926-9 June 1931
  - 17 Aug. 1937-4 Aug. 1943
  - 19 Aug. 1949-31 Dec. 1957
  - 8 Oct. 1957-7 Feb. 1959
  - 8 Dec. 1964-26 Mar. 1969

The entries mainly relate to lodgements made in cash and payments out of the accounts by cheque. Some of the books are annotated to indicate the number (nos. 1 or 2) of the account with the abovementioned Bank branch. The final account book notes that the account was closed in Mar. 1969. With a letter from the National Bank to Fr. Charles Brophy OFM Cap. sanctioning an overdraft subject to usual banking and repayment practice. 13 Sept. 1935.

**CA/CS/3/2/4**

**Statements of Accounts from the National Bank**

28 Nov. 1937-31 Dec. 1965

File

144 pp

Typescript

Statements from the National Bank, 34-5 College Green, Dublin, for accounts held by the Capuchin community, Church Street. The statements cover the periods: 8 Jan. 1937-28 Nov. 1939; 16 May 1949; 1 May 1952-25 Nov. 1955; 30 Nov. 1955-26 May 1960; 27 May 1960-29 June 1963; 31 Jan. 1962-31 Dec. 1965. The accounts provide details of cheques paid to various recipients and to lodgements made in cash and by cheque. The latter sets of statements are bound within soft covers with gilt title to cover. (26 cm x 26 cm).

**CA/CS/3/2/5**

**Cheque Book Stubs**

13 Oct. 1960-27 July 1967

File

6 items

Printed with manuscript additions

Cheque books stubs from the National Bank, Smithfield, Dublin. The cheque books cover the periods: 13 Oct. 1960-28 Oct. 1960; 15 Feb. 1961-24 June 1961; 9 Oct. 1962-19 May 1964; 1 June 1964-23 Dec. 1965; 19 Jan. 1966-27 July 1967.

**CA/CS/3/2/6**

**Lodgement Receipts**

18 May 1962-24 Sept. 1962

File

12 items

Printed with manuscript additions

Lodgement receipts for cash deposits by the Capuchin community, Church Street, to the National Bank, Smithfield, Dublin. The lodgements were made by the Guardian of the Church Street Friary.

### 3.3. Quest Collection Books

Level: Sub-series

Dates of Creation: 1908-1975

Scope and Content: A collection of quest books and street collection accounts associated with the Capuchin friars in Dublin.

Format: Bound volume, manuscript and printed

Extent: 5 files and 1 item

- CA/CS/3/3/5**      **Quest Collection Book**  
 1908-1910  
 Bound volume; 44 pp  
 16 cm x 10 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Quest collection account book of the Capuchin community, Church Street. The collections are listed under the street name and number, the name of the individual or business, and the amount (if any) subscribed. The areas referred to in the collection book are mostly located in the north inner city and include: Eden Quay, North Wall, Sheriff Street, Dorset Street, Summerhill, Ballybough Road, Store Street, Gardiner Street, Talbot Street, Marlborough Street, Amiens Street and Lower Abbey Street. Occasional reference is made to an individual being 'a Protestant'.
- CA/CS/3/3/1**      **Street Collection Account Ledger**  
 c.19 Oct. 1911-1 Apr. 1915  
 Bound volume; 450 pp  
 33 cm x 21.5 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Street collection ledger book containing records of names, addresses and amounts subscribed probably in connection with a prize draw in aid of the Church Street Capuchins. The collections are arranged by street name or particular areas in Dublin. Reference is also made to the friars involved in the collections. The entry pages extant in the volume are: pp 9-97; 201-208; 299-458. Inserts include statements regarding the use of income derived from street collections to pay off loans and debts from 1913-5. With gilt title 'ledger' to spine.  
 Conservation note: The top of the spine binding is detached exposing the text block.
- CA/CS/3/3/2**      **Street Collection Ledger**  
 Jan. 1920-Dec. 1929  
 Bound volume; 320 pp  
 29 cm x 23.5 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Street collection book for the Capuchin community, Church Street. The entries are listed under names and address of collectors, districts (usually street names), and monthly subscriptions. A summary for each year is recorded at the end of the volume. The total for the years 1920-1929 is given as £32,615 16s 1d.
- CA/CS/3/3/6**      **Collection Account Book**  
**OS** 1940-1973  
 Bound volume; 206 pp  
 Manuscript  
 33 cm x 32.5 cm  
 Account book for street collections in aid of the Capuchin friars, St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. The entries are arranged under the headings of organiser's/collector's name, address, collecting district and monthly collection totals. Most of the districts are located in the north inner city and surrounding areas. Ink stamp on inside cover reads: 'Our Lady of Angels, Church Street'.

Conservation note: The text block is partially detached from the front cover. There is also some rubbing and wear to spine cover.

- CA/CS/3/3/3**     **Street Collection Permit**  
 24 Feb. 1941  
 2 pp  
 Printed with manuscript additions  
 A permit for street collection issued under the Emergency Powers (No. 8) Order, 1939, allowing Fr. Charles Brophy OFM Cap., Church Street Friary, to conduct street collections in Dublin. The permit specifies certain conditions and restrictions relating to the exercise of the right to engage in collections.
- CA/CS/3/3/4**     **Books of Quest**  
 c.1964-1975  
 file  
 31 items  
 Bound volume  
 Manuscript  
 Quest books of Fr. Henry Anglin OFM Cap., Fr. Gerard Joyce OFM Cap. and Br. Ignatius Murphy OFM Cap., questors, Capuchin Friary, Church Street. Entries in the books are made under the headings of street (mainly Dublin City), persons, family or business occupying the dwelling and the annual amount donated. Occasional reference is made to the dates of the quest and to the presence of a 'non-Catholic' family on a particular street. In one particular book, Fr. Henry drew a sketch map of the area which he was assigned (Dublin South Eastern Area) and included an index of streets, quays and businesses thereon. Another book has an insert of an appeal made by the Capuchin friars on behalf of the Society of St. Vincent de Paul. Dec. 1964.

### 3.4. Income Tax and Municipal Rates

Level: Sub-series

Dates of Creation: 1912-1970

Format: Typescript and printed

Extent: 4 files and 1 item

- CA/CS/3/4/1**     **Demand Notice from the Commissioners of Inland Revenue**  
 9 Jan. 1912  
 Item  
 4 pp  
 Printed  
 Demand notice from J. Simpson, Assistant Secretary, Commissioners of Inland Revenue, 6 Ely Place, Dublin, to Fr. Peter Bowe OSFC seeking the return of the attached form relating to duties on 21/28 Bow Street, Dublin.
- CA/CS/3/4/2**     **Tax statements and certificates**  
 4 July 1921-19 June 1928  
 File  
 13 items  
 Printed and typescript

Correspondence, demand statements and certificates for payment of Income Tax and Municipal Rates in respect of properties at 151 Church Street and at 21/28 Bow Street held by the Capuchins. The correspondents include the Collector of Taxes, 22 Bachelor's Walk, Horace Turpin, land agent for Lord Congleton's Estate, Maryborough, Queen's County, and Thomas J. Furlong, solicitor, 11 Eustace Street, Dublin.

- CA/CS/3/4/3**      **Notices and receipts for payments of Income and Property Taxes**  
 27 Dec. 1932-12 Dec. 1939  
 File  
 31 items  
 Printed and typescript  
 Notices and demand statements for payment of Income Tax and Municipal Rates in respect of properties at 21/28 Bow Street held by the Capuchins.
- CA/CS/3/4/4**      **Notices and receipts for payments of Income and Property Taxes and Estate Duty**  
 29 Dec. 1955-1 Aug. 1967  
 File  
 18 items  
 Printed and typescript  
 Demand notices, returns and receipts for payments of Income and Property Taxes relating to 21/28 Bow Street, Dublin. The file includes correspondence from the Revenue Commissioners relating to payments of Estate Duty. Many of the payments were made by the Guardian of the Church Street Friary.
- CA/CS/3/4/5**      **Municipal Tax Receipts**  
 31 Mar. 1956-15 June 1970  
 File  
 27 items  
 Printed with manuscript additions  
 Dublin Corporation Municipal tax demands and rates' receipts for the Capuchin community, Church Street. The file includes notices of demands and official receipts for the rates paid. The receipts were usually signed by the guardian of the community.

### 3.5. Ground Rents

Level: Sub-series

Dates of Creation: c.1902-1994

Scope and Content: The section includes documents pertaining to demands for and payments of ground rents by the Capuchin friars.

Format: Bound volume, manuscript, typescript and printed

Extent: 11 files

- CA/CS/3/5/1**      **Rent Book**  
 c.1902-1904  
 Bound volume; 34 pp  
 15.5 cm x 10 cm  
 Manuscript

Leather-backed notebook containing a list of names and rents paid. The first page refers to payments made in respect of 'chapel rent'. The properties upon which rent was paid are located in Beggars' Bush, Sandymount, Irishtown, Rathgar, Terenure, Redmond's Hill and Westland Row, Dublin.

- CA/CS/3/5/2 Receipts for rents paid to the Loreto Abbey School**  
 8 May 1934-3 June 1939  
 File  
 7 items  
 Printed  
 Receipts for rents paid by the Capuchin friars, Church Street, to the Loreto Abbey School, Gorey, County Wexford. The rent accruing from the premises formerly known as 141 Church Street (later part of the Capuchin Friary, Church Street) were paid to the Loreto Covent to defray the educational fees of Aileen Smyth. See **CA/CS/2/4/9**.
- CA/CS/3/5/3 Demands and receipts for ground rents due to the Brady estate**  
 29 Sept. 1934-12 Aug. 1970  
 File  
 45 items  
 Printed and typescript  
 Demands and receipts for ground rents due to the representatives of R.H. Cornwall Brady relating to 136-137 Church Street. The rent was paid to Hugh O'Donnell, solicitor and land agent, 29 Dublin Street, Carlow.
- CA/CS/3/5/4 Demands and receipts for ground rents due to the Congleton estate**  
 29 Sept. 1934-22 Nov. 1972  
 File  
 45 items  
 Printed  
 Demands and receipts for ground rents due to Lord Congleton's estate for premises on Bow Street and Church Street. The rent was payable to the H. Turpin & Son, Rent Office, Maryborough, County Laois.
- CA/CS/3/5/5 Receipts for ground rents due to Mrs K. Pratt**  
 9 Oct. 1934-29 Sept. 1939  
 File  
 3 items  
 Printed  
 Receipts for ground rents due to Mrs K. Pratt for properties on Church Street.
- CA/CS/3/5/6 Demands and receipts for ground rents due to Christina Falls**  
 3 Nov. 1934-6 Nov. 1939  
 File  
 16 items  
 Printed and typescript  
 Demands and receipts for ground rents due to Mrs Christina Falls for premises at 142 Church Street. The rent was payable to Barrington & Son, 10 Ely Place, Dublin.

- CA/CS/3/5/7**      **Correspondence and receipts re ground due to the estate of John Murphy**  
 20 Oct. 1955-11 May 1970  
 File  
 28 items  
 Printed  
 Correspondence and receipts regarding ground rent due to the estate of John Murphy, deceased, probably in respect of 142 Church Street. (See **CA/CS/2/2/2/7**). The correspondence from Harry Lisney & Son, agents for the properties, mainly relates to demands for remittances from the Capuchin community.
- CA/CS/3/5/8**      **Demands and receipts regarding ground rent due to the Carpendale estate**  
 1 Nov. 1955-21 May 1970  
 File  
 25 items  
 Printed  
 Demands and receipts regarding ground due to the Carpendale estate for properties at 142 Church Street. The rent was paid Barrington & Son, 10 Ely Place, Dublin.
- CA/CS/3/5/9**      **Demands and receipts for ground rents due to the More O’Ferrall estate**  
 18 May 1934-6 Nov. 1961  
 File  
 40 items  
 Printed  
 Demands and receipts for ground rents due to the More O’Ferrall estate for holdings on Church Street. The receipts are signed by G.R. More O’Ferrall, Balyna, Moyvalley, and later, 77 Park Avenue, Sandymount, Dublin 4.
- CA/CS/3/5/10**      **Correspondence and receipts re ground rents due to John Jameson & Sons**  
 1 May 1934-1 Mar. 1994  
 File  
 46 items  
 Printed and typescript  
 Correspondence and receipts regarding ground rent due to John Jameson & Sons (later known as the Irish Distillers Group Ltd.) in respect of 21 Bow Street (comprising a portion of the Chapel ground and a passage into the Chapel yard). The correspondence with Fr. Angelus O’Neill OFM Cap., guardian, relates to a demand for three years’ rent which had not been collected due to an administrative oversight.
- CA/CS/3/5/11**      **Statement of ground rents payable by the Church Street community**  
 Oct. 1967  
 Item  
 1 p  
 Manuscript  
 Statement of ground rents payable by the Capuchin friars of Church Street. The entries are listed under the name of the estate; agents to which monies are payable; total annual rent; tax deductions; amount payable. The total amount payable was noted as £110 14s 8d.

### 3.6. Insurance

Level: Sub-series

Dates of Creation: 1909-1971

Scope and Content: The section includes documents pertaining to payments made for insurance policies covering fire, engineering and public liability.

Format: Manuscript, typescript and printed

Extent: 5 files and 1 item

- CA/CS/3/6/1 Letter from the Hibernian Insurance Company**  
 6 Jan. 1909  
 Item  
 2 pp  
 Manuscript and typescript  
 Letter from the Hibernian Fire and General Insurance Company, 49 Dame Street, to Fr. Lawrence Dowling OSFC, guardian, Church Street, regarding fire insurance of £18,625 to cover the buildings and contents of the Friary and Church. Reference is also made to the lack of insurance for the Sacred Heart Chapel.
- CA/CS/3/6/2 Correspondence with the Irish Catholic Church Property Insurance Company**  
 8 Jan. 1909-30 July 1970  
 File  
 71 items  
 Printed and typescript  
 Correspondence, renewal notices and receipts for payments made by the Capuchin community, Church Street, to the Irish Catholic Church Property Insurance Company, 19 & 20 Fleet Street, Dublin. The file includes fire insurance policies covering the 'Church, Friary, Committee Rooms of the Third Order of St. Francis, Sacred Heart Chapel and Domestic Offices ... situate and known as "St. Mary of the Angels", Church Street, Dublin'. Also includes receipts for payments made in respect of Employer's Liability Insurance and forms for the renewal of said policies. With the correspondence of Valentine Iriwn, secretary of the insurance company, with Fr. Charles Brophy OFM Cap. and subsequent guardians of the community. In 1957, the total cost of the buildings and contents insured was £107,800 with a net annual premium of £60 12s 9d. With covers.  
 Note: 70 items in 4 folders.
- CA/CS/3/6/3 Correspondence with British General Insurance Company**  
 21 Jan. 1937-25 Apr. 1949  
 File  
 47 items  
 Typescript  
 Correspondence of J.H.J. Edgeley, chief boiler engineer, and H.C. Brown, chief engineer, British General Insurance Company, Ocean Buildings, Cross Key Court, Copthall Avenue, London, with the guardians of the Church Street community, regarding liabilities and insurance for repairs to the Friary's boiler and water system. With covers.  
 Note: 47 items in 2 folders.

- CA/CS/3/6/4**      **Correspondence and notices from the British General Insurance Company**  
 1 Jan. 1956-27 Jan. 1971  
 File  
 28 items  
 Printed and typescript  
 Correspondence, notices and policies from the British General Insurance Company, 21-24 D'Olier Street, Dublin. The file includes inspection reports on various heating and water plants at the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. With a schedule for a fire insurance policy from the British General Insurance Company for properties and their contents on Church Street including the Friary, St. Mary of the Angels Church, domestic offices and stores, the Father Mathew Centenary Hall, the Mission Office and six private dwelling houses (11-14 Nicholas Avenue and 29 & 30 Bow Street, Dublin). The total annual premium in 1971 was £390.
- CA/CS/3/6/5**      **Correspondence and notices from Hibernian Insurance**  
 12 Apr. 1962-15 Nov. 1967  
 File  
 23 items  
 Printed  
 Correspondence and notices from Hibernian Insurance, 46-49 Dame Street, Dublin, regarding renewals of insurance policies for St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. The file includes two policies for electrical machinery and for the boiler and pressure plants.

### 3.7. Receipts and Vouchers

Level: Sub-series

Dates of Creation: 1926-1945

Scope and Content: This section includes a large collection of receipts, vouchers and invoices, mainly comprising bank deposits and cheques, personal letters and bills of receipt, subscriptions, tax receipts, and receipts for goods for use in the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. The receipts refer to goods chiefly purchased from local suppliers in Dublin (particularly in the north-inner city). The retailers include booksellers, plumbers, carpenters, stationers, clothiers, chemists, locksmiths, and medical suppliers, china, food and drink, services (including funeral, transport, sundry repairs), jewellers, gold and silver smiths and watchmakers, kitchenware, grain suppliers, seed merchants, coal merchants and furniture makers. The sub-series also includes some receipts for maintenance and improvements to friary property. The receipts are arranged chronologically.

Format: Manuscript

Extent: 6 files

- CA/CS/3/7/1**      **House Receipts**  
 1926-1934  
 File  
 c.200 items  
 Manuscript  
 General house receipts for 1926. Includes bills of costs and receipts associated with the funeral expenses of Fr. Peter Bowe OSFC, former Provincial Minister (d. 24 Nov. 1926), and Fr. Sebastian O'Brien OSFC (1867-1931).  
 Note: c.200 items in 4 folders.

- CA/CS/3/7/2**      **House Receipts**  
1941  
File  
c.200 items  
Printed and manuscript  
General house receipts for 1941.  
Note: c.200 items in 2 folders.
- CA/CS/3/7/3**      **House Receipts**  
1942  
File  
c.250 items  
Printed and manuscript  
General house receipts for 1942.  
Note: c.250 items in 2 folders.
- CA/CS/3/7/4**      **House Receipts**  
1943  
File  
c.300 items  
Printed and manuscript  
General house receipts for 1943.  
Note: c.300 items in 2 folders.
- CA/CS/3/7/5**      **House Receipts**  
1944  
File  
c.300 items  
Printed and manuscript  
General house receipts for 1944.  
Note: c.300 items in 2 folders.
- CA/CS/3/7/6**      **House Receipts**  
1945  
File  
c.300 items  
Printed and manuscript  
General house receipts for 1945.  
Note: c.300 items in 2 folders.

## 4. Sodalties and Confraternities

Level: Series

Dates of Creation: 1874-2010

Scope and Content: This series contains records relating to the Third Order of St. Francis confraternity (later the Secular Franciscan Order) and other lay sodalties attached to St. Mary of the Angels, Capuchin Friary, Church Street, Dublin.

Format: Bound volume and manuscript

Extent: 38 files

**CA/CS/4/1**

**OS**

### **Register Book of Third Order Brothers**

1874-1942

Bound volume; 285 pp

26.5 cm x 20.5 cm

Manuscript

Register book of the brothers of the Third Order fraternity attached to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street, Dublin. The members are listed chronologically under the headings of certificate number, name, address, name-in-religion in the Third Order, date of reception, by whom received, date of profession, by whom professed, date of death (if known), and remarks. The title on the first page reads 'Registry of the members of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Order / St. Mary of the Angels / Church Street / Dublin / Fr. Albert Mitchel, Director / 17 May 1880'. The title page is also endorsed with various ink stamps of the Third Order Brothers of Church Street.

Note: The reception of Frank Duff, founder of the Legion of Mary, is noted on 4 Oct. 1927.

Conservation note: Bound in hard covers with gilt title to front cover. The spine binding is cracked and the front cover is partially detached. A broken metal clasp is also extant on the covers. The first page of the volume has been crudely repaired using sellotape. Some pages in the volume are loose, torn and partially detached. Careful manual handling is required.

**CA/CS/4/2**

**OS**

### **Minute Book of Third Order Sisters**

Jan. 1892-Mar. 1922

Bound volume; 240 pp

24 cm x 19.5 cm

Manuscript

Minute book of the sisters of the Third Order fraternity attached to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. The minutes refer to mostly monthly meetings, matters pertaining to the reception of novices into the confraternity, attendance and observance, arrangements for retreats, repairs to the Third Order chapel, elections, and notices of deceased members. The minutes are signed by the fraternity secretary and the spiritual director. The title to the volume reads 'Discretionary minute book of the sisters of the Third Order, St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, Jan. 1892'.

Conservation note: The spine binding is worn at ends and the text block is partially exposed. A small number of pages are detached and loose. There is also some darkening and staining to end pages. Careful manual handling is required.

**CA/CS/4/3**  
**OS**

**Register of Isolated Tertiaries**

12 Nov. 1899-5 Jan. 1966

Bound volume; 20 folios

39 cm x 27 cm

Manuscript

Register of Isolated Tertiaries of St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. Entries are listed under name, address, religious name, date of reception, by whom received, date of profession, by whom professed and remarks. The register contains 690 entries (listed in chronological order by date of reception) for individual tertiaries attached to the Third Order of St. Francis, Church Street. Some correspondence relating to receptions into the Third Order is inserted into the volume. The title page contains a blank printed (colour) certificate of profession depicting St. Francis of Assisi, St. Louis and St. Elisabeth. Two copies of the said certificate of profession are also inserted into the volume.

**CA/CS/4/4**  
**OS**

**Roll of those received into the Third Order of St. Francis**

c.Mar. 1901-Oct. 1924

Item

9 pp

Manuscript

Roll containing a 'list of those received and professed into the Third Order'. Entries are listed under name and dates of profession. Later annotations in red ink are added to some names: 'Entered, Dublin, Oct. 1924'.

**CA/CS/4/5**  
**OS**

**Register of members of the Sacred Heart Sodality**

c.1920-1945

Bound volume; 230 pp

33 cm x 20 cm

Manuscript

Alphabetical register of members of the Sacred Heart Sodality, St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. Entries are listed under name, residence, guild number, date of enrolment (sometimes given as the Saint's day for the day of enrolment), and remarks. Occasionally, details are given in relation to the dates of death of members. The title page is annotated: 'Miss M. Kendrick appointed Secretary, June 1924. (Fr. Canice Bourke, OSFC, Director)'. The following list of directors of the Sodality is given:

Fr. Ferdinand Glenny OFM Cap., January 1929.

Fr. Macartan McGirr OFM Cap., August, 1931.

Fr. Ferdinand Glenny OFM Cap., September, 1937.

Fr. Henry Anglin OFM Cap., October, 1943.

**CA/CS/4/6**  
**OS**

**Minute Book of the Third Order Council**

Apr. 1923-Sept. 1965

Bound volume; 265 pp

24 cm x 19 cm

Manuscript

Minute book of prefects (section heads) and council meetings of the Third Order fraternity attached to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. The minutes refer to routine matters of administration, the receptions of novices, elections, arrangements for retreats, notices of deceased members and attendance and observance. The minutes are signed by the spiritual director and periodically by

the Provincial Minister during visitations. Yearly summaries of attendance and the numbers of professed sisters and brothers are given.

Conservation note: Some minor rubbing to the covers. Internally, the volume is firmly bound.

**CA/CS/4/7**

**OS**

**Secretary's Book of the Sacred Heart Sodality**

Aug. 1924-Jan. 1959

Bound volume; 85 pp

33.5 cm x 21 cm

Manuscript

Secretary's book of the Sacred Heart Sodality attached to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. The volume provides a record of total numbers of male and female members of the sodality from 1927-1959. Information is also give in relation to attendance at meetings and at Sunday Masses. The end of the volume contains a list of prefects of the sodality in 1943 and in 1956-7. The title page gives the name of a Miss M. Kendrick as secretary in Sept. 1927.

**CA/CS/4/8**

**OS**

**Register of Third Order Sisters**

c.1925-1960

Bound volume; 56 pp

34 cm x 21 cm

Manuscript

Register of female members of the Third Order fraternity attached to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. The listing is arranged alphabetically by surname with entries relating to address, guild title, and date of enrolment. A listing of deceased members is added.

**CA/CS/4/9**

**OS**

**Reception Book**

1929-1951

Bound volume; 246 pp

23 cm x 18.5 cm

Manuscript

Record book of novices received into the brothers of the Third Order fraternity attached to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street, Dublin. The listing is arranged alphabetically under name, address, religious name, by whom received, section number, remarks re attendance and date of profession. The volume title reads 'Record of novices received from 1<sup>st</sup> Jan. 1929'.

Conservation note: Bound in hard covers with gilt title 'Log Book' on front cover. A small number of the pages are loose and there is some slight tearing to the spine covering.

**CA/CS/4/10**

**OS**

**Register of Third Order Habits**

c.1930-1970

Bound volume; 90 pp

32.5 cm x 20.5 cm

Manuscript

Register and index of habits belonging to members of the Third Order of St. Francis attached to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street, Dublin. The information is listed alphabetically under surname and the location of the habit in the Gallery of St. Mary of the Angels. Occasional remarks are also included such as whether the individual has the habit in his/her personal residence or whether

the member has left or is deceased. A notice re not removing the habit from the chapel without the permission of the spiritual director is pasted into the front of the volume.

Conservation note: The volume is in poor condition. A number of the pages are detached and loose and the spine has been crudely repaired using tape. Careful manual handling is required.

**CA/CS/4/11**

**OS**

**Register of Third Order Members**

c.1930-1960

Bound volume; 125 pp

33.5 cm x 24 cm

Manuscript

Register of 'active' and 'non-active' female members of the Third Order fraternity attached to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. The information is listed alphabetically under surname with additional entries re address and certificate number. Occasional additions are made in respect of the date of death of a particular member.

**CA/CS/4/12**

**OS**

**Profession Record Book**

Feb. 1934-Mar. 1972

Bound volume; 245 pp

24.5 cm x 20 cm

Manuscript

Record book of professions of sisters of the Third Order fraternity attached to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. The professions are listed chronologically under name, address, section number and date of reception. Totals of receptions and professions within the confraternity are routinely given.

Conservation note: The spine covering and boards are frayed and rubbed at the ends. Internally, the volume is firmly bound.

**CA/CS/4/38**

**Third Order Membership Certificates**

1934-1964

Bound volume; c.400 pp

38 cm x 25 cm

Printed with manuscript additions

Book of membership certificates for the Third Order of St. Francis fraternity attached to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. The volume contains stubs certifying the membership of various Catholic Clergy (mainly curates and parish priests) of the Third Order fraternity. The stubs are signed by the Provincial Minister. The remainder of the volume contains blank certificates.

**CA/CS/4/13**

**OS**

**Register of Isolated Tertiaries**

c.1934-1967

Bound volume; 125 pp

39 cm x 25 cm

Manuscript

The title page of the register notes that it was begun on 27 Sept. 1934. The register contains a list of tertiaries arranged in alphabetical order by county. Entries are listed under name, address and presumably date of reception.

Annotation on the verso of fly leaf reads: 'Under authority granted him by the Sacred Congregation of Religious Affairs, the Most Rev. Fr. General issued on

March 15, 1938, a *Sanatio* for all receptions and professions as well as establishment of fraternities of Third Order (and branches of Cordbearers) under the jurisdiction of Capuchins, in case they had invalid on account of bona fide defects. He ordains that the *sanatio* or validation be noted in each Fraternity Record of Reception and Profession; a copy of the validation is to be preserved in the local archives'. A copy of the *Decretum*, 15 Mar. 1938, is pasted into the volume. It is noted that the 'number on the register in Sept. 1934' was 505 Sisters, 184 Lay brothers, total, 689; the number on the register in Dec. 1935, totalled 915. With inserts of correspondence re the reception of isolated tertiaries. Many of the inserts refer to individuals received into the Third Order at an earlier date than the volume.

**CA/CS/4/14**

**OS**

**Third Order Membership Index Roll**

1934-1951

Bound volume; 44 pp

34 cm x 21.5 cm

Manuscript

Index book of individuals taken off the membership roll of the Third Order fraternity attached to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. The information is listed alphabetically under name, address, guild number, date of enrolment and remarks (mainly in relation to attendance and the taking of communion). It appears that most of the members were removed due to non-attendance at meetings or moving (emigrating) away from Dublin. The title on the first page reads 'Index of members taken off the books from 1932'.

Conservation note: Some slight wear to the spine ends and front cover.

Internally, the volume is firmly bound.

**CA/CS/4/15**

**OS**

**Record Book for Third Order Sisters**

1934-1953

Bound volume; 255 pp

29 cm x 20 cm

Manuscript

Record book of novices received into the sisters of the Third Order fraternity attached to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street, Dublin. The information is listed by date of reception, name, address, name in religion, section number, by whom introduced and remarks (name of sodality to which member was attached). An annotation on the first page reads 'novices on books in 1936: 274'.

Conservation note: The spine covers are slightly worn at edges. Internally, the volume is firmly bound.

**CA/CS/4/16**

**OS**

**Register of the Confraternity of the Immaculate Heart of Mary**

Nov. 1948-May 1960

Bound volume; 601 pp

40 cm x 27 cm

Manuscript

Register of the Confraternity of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, Church Street. The register contains a list of names of individuals enrolled into the said Confraternity. Most of the names are attached to various Catholic schools (particularly in the Dublin area). Other enrolled members were associated with

the Irish Bottle Company, Charlotte Quay, the Coombe Hospital and the South Dublin Union.

**CA/CS/4/17**

**OS**

**Register of the Confraternity of Saint Anthony of Padua**

c.1950-1965

Bound volume; 174 pp

34 cm x 22.5 cm

Manuscript

Register of the Confraternity of Saint Anthony of Padua, attached to St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, and aggregated to the Archconfraternity established at Padua. The register contains a list of names and addresses of members of the said Confraternity.

**CA/CS/4/18**

**OS**

**Register of Professions**

1953-1971

Bound volume; 285 pp

24 cm x 19.5 cm

Manuscript

Register of professions of female members of the Third Order fraternity attached to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. The receptions are listed under date, address and name in religion.

**CA/CS/4/19**

**OS**

**Membership Register**

c.1956-1959

Bound volume: 35 pp

27 cm x 20 cm

Manuscript

Register of members of the Third Order of St. Francis attached to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street, Dublin. The information is listed alphabetically under surname, address, section number and occasionally date of reception. The volume appears to be incomplete although a listing of about seventy members is extant on the first two pages.

**CA/CS/4/21**

**OS**

**Register of Receptions and Professions**

1958-2006

Bound volume; 220 pp

29 cm x 21.5 cm

Manuscript

Register of receptions and professions of male members of the Third Order / Secular Franciscan fraternity attached to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. The information is listed under name, address, name in religion, dates of reception and profession and remarks. Gilt title on the front cover reads 'Third Order of St. Francis / Register of Members'.

**CA/CS/4/22**

**OS**

**Receipt and Expenditure Book**

Jan. 1967-Jan. 2012

Bound volume; 522 pp

33.5 cm x 21 cm

Manuscript

Receipt and expenditure book of the brothers of the Third Order fraternity attached to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. The volume includes receipts of

subscriptions received from brothers and isolated tertiaries. Expenditure entries include monthly masses, postage, preacher stipends and newsletter publications.

**CA/CS/4/23**

**OS**

**Profession Register Book**

Mar. 1962-Dec. 1969

Bound volume; 119 pp

33 cm x 21 cm

Manuscript

Profession register book of the Third Order of St. Francis attached to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. The information is listed under name, address, reference number, date of profession, name in religion and remarks/observations. The remarks include notes re whether a profession certificate was given and the monthly totals of receptions.

Conservation note: The spine binding of the volume is damaged and has been crudely repaired using sellotape. The covers are detached from the text block. Careful manual handling is required.

**CA/CS/4/24**

**OS**

**Minute Book**

May 1965-July 1987

Bound volume; 224

22.5 cm x 18 cm

Manuscript

Minute and notice book of the brothers of the Third Order of St. Francis attached to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. The minutes of monthly meetings refer to notices for novices, arrangements for pilgrimages and retreats, matters pertaining to attendance and observance, and notices of sick and deceased members. The title on the front cover reads 'Notices Brothers Fraternity'.

Note: There is a gap in the minutes from Feb. 1968 to April 1974 and from the latter date until Aug. 1980.

**CA/CS/4/25**

**OS**

**List of Deceased SFO Members**

Nov. 1966-Oct. 2006

Bound volume; 64 pp

23 cm x 18.5 cm

Manuscript

List of deceased members of the Third Order / Secular Franciscan fraternity attached to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. The names and addresses of the deceased members are given along with the date of death.

Conservation note: The volume is in poor condition. The spine binding has fragmented and sellotape has been used in an attempted repair. Many of the pages are loose and torn. Careful manual handling is required.

**CA/CS/4/26**

**OS**

**Register of Receptions and Professions**

Dec. 1970-Sept. 1983

Bound volume; 14 pp

29.5 cm x 21 cm

Manuscript

Register of receptions and professions of female members of the Third Order fraternity attached to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. The information is

listed under membership (certificate) number, name, address, date of reception, by whom received, date of profession, by whom professed and remarks. Title on front cover reads: 'Register / Sister's Fraternity, Church Street, Dublin / from 8/12/70 to 28/9/83'.

**CA/CS/4/27****OS****Reception Book**

Jan. 1970-Apr. 1972

Bound volume; 54 pp

32 cm x 20 cm

Manuscript

Reception book for male novices of the Third Order of St. Francis attached to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. The information is listed under name, address, date of reception, section number, name in religion and (on occasion) date of profession. A number of loose pages detailing the names and address of novices awaiting profession are inserted into the end of the volume.

**CA/CS/4/28****OS****Treasurer's Account Book**

Jan. 1972-Jan. 1979

Bound volume; 160 pp

30 cm x 21 cm

Manuscript

Treasurer's account book for the Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis attached to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street, Dublin. The volume contains a monthly record of subscriptions received from members and monies derived from the sale of Mass Cards, from the shop and library. The expenses relate principally to building works and masses said for members. The entries are signed by Fr. Dermot Lynch OFM Cap., spiritual director of the SFO.

**CA/CS/4/29****OS****Register of Isolated Tertiaries**

1975-1982

Bound volume; 25 pp

23 cm x 18 cm

Manuscript

Register of isolated female tertiaries attached to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street, Dublin. The entries are listed alphabetically by surname and address. Occasional reference is also made to the payment of subscription and membership fees.

**CA/CS/4/30****OS****SFO Council Minute Book**

28 Mar. 1982-10 Mar. 1994

Bound volume; 145 pp

30 cm x 21 cm

Manuscript

Minute book of the Council of the Secular Franciscans attached to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. The minutes are signed by the President of the SFO. The minutes refer to building works on the Third Order Chapel, general finances, arrangements for pilgrimages and retreats and matters pertaining to attendance and observance.

**CA/CS/4/31****OS****Catalogue of Books**

1985

Bound volume; 34 pp  
 32.5 cm x 21 cm  
 Manuscript  
 Catalogue of books held in the Secular Franciscan Library, St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. The list was compiled by Br. Anthony Malone and contains books listed under reference number, title and shelf number  
 Conservation note: The front cover is partially detached from the text block.

**CA/CS/4/32**

**OS**

**Catalogue of Books**

1985

Bound volume; 24 pp

32.5 cm x 21 cm

Manuscript

Catalogue of books held in the Secular Franciscan Library, St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. The list was compiled by Br. Anthony Malone. The first four pages contain a record of books borrowed, by whom and the date of their return.

**CA/CS/4/33**

**OS**

**Notice Book**

Aug. 1987-Mar. 1994

Bound volume; 180 pp

27 cm x 20.5 cm

Manuscript

Notice book of the Secular Franciscan fraternity attached to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. The minutes refer to monthly meetings, arrangements for pilgrimages and retreats, matters pertaining to attendance and observance, elections, and notices of sick and deceased members. The title on the front cover reads 'Notices book / Secular Franciscan Order'.

**CA/CS/4/34**

**OS**

**Register of Sick and Deceased SFO Members**

1987-2010

Bound volume; 95 pp

30.5 cm x 22 cm

Manuscript

Register of sick and deceased members of the Secular Franciscans (SFO) attached to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street, Dublin. The information is listed under name and address. Occasional reference is made in some of the entries as to whether the individual was visited by a Capuchin friar whilst sick. The volume also contains numerous lists of deceased members with dates of death. Conservation note: The volume is in poor condition. Many of the lists of deceased members are inserted into the volume loosely. The pages are torn and frayed and many have been crudely repaired with sellotape. Careful manual handling is required.

**CA/CS/4/35**

**OS**

**Notice Book**

Apr. 1994-Aug. 1997

Bound volume; 58 pp

28 cm x 20.5 cm

Manuscript

Notice book of the Secular Franciscan fraternity attached to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. The minutes refer to monthly meetings, arrangements for

pilgrimages and retreats, matters pertaining to attendance and observance, elections, and notices of sick and deceased members.

**CA/CS/4/36**

**OS**

**Notice Book**

Sept. 1997-Feb. 2005

Bound volume; 160 pp

30.5 cm x 22 cm

Manuscript

Notice book for the Secular Franciscans attached to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street, Dublin. The volume contains a record of the monthly meetings of the SFO particularly notices in respect of sick and deceased members, newsletters, anniversaries, Rosary groups, pilgrimage (Knock) and retreat dates.

Conservation note: The volume is in poor condition. The front cover is completely detached from the text block and has been crudely repaired using sellotape. The spine cover is missing and the binding is exposed. Careful manual handling is required.

**CA/CS/4/37**

**OS**

**Record Book**

Feb. 2003-Sept. 2003

Bound volume; 4 pp

32.5 cm x 20.5 cm

Manuscript

Record book of the male members of the Secular Franciscan fraternity attached to the Capuchin Friary, Church Street, containing an incomplete record of elections and mass intentions.

## 5. Relationships with Local Communities

Level: Series

Dates of Creation: 1894-1965

Scope and Content: This section comprises records relating to various local organisations and significant events in the Church Street area. The documents broadly reflect the interactions of the Capuchin friars with the locality.

Format: Bound volume, manuscript, typescript, photographic print and newspaper clipping

Extent: 23 files and 8 items

### 5.1. Church Street Catholic Boys' Brigade

Level: Sub-series

Dates of Creation: 1894-1904

Scope and Content: The Catholic Boys' Brigade was founded in March 1894 by a Capuchin friar, Fr. Benvenutus Guy OSFC (1860-1927). Mainly composed of impoverished children from the Church Street area, the organisation was initially called St. Joseph's Boys' Brigade. The stated objects of the Brigade were 'to crush vice and evil habits amongst boys, to instruct them thoroughly in the Christian doctrine ... to give them habits of obedience, discipline, and self-respect and love for ecclesiastical authority and holy religion and to promote their moral, physical and temporal well-being'. The idea of forming a Brigade for the Catholic boys of Dublin sprung from the success achieved by the Protestant Boys' Brigade. The first meeting hall of the Brigade was at a house in Smithfield which was rented at 5s per week. This meeting was held on 24 April 1894 with nine boys in attendance. The organisation grew rapidly. The Brigade Hall was soon relocated to a property

(formerly a smelting foundry) at 156 Church Street which was purchased for the sum of £300. The organising committee also succeeded in obtaining the use of an old vegetable market at the rear of the Hall which was used as a drill yard during the summer of 1895. The newly furnished hall and gallery was capable of holding 1,500 boys. A uniform was supplied to each enrolled boy consisting of a sash, a cap and a badge. An important aspect of the Brigade's activities was physical exercise and participants routinely trained in 'physical drilling, figure marching, squad and company drills'. A band was also established under the supervision of Fr. Sebastian O'Brien OSFC (1867-1931). A night-school for instructing illiterate young boys was founded in October 1899 and soon attracted thirty-five students. Religious instruction was also supplied by the Capuchin friars. This was initially performed by Fr. Benvenutus Guy OSFC and later by Fr. Paul Neary OSFC (1857-1939). In 1904 the Capuchins of Church Street transferred trusteeship of the properties owned by the Catholic Boys' Brigade to lay stewardship.

Format: Manuscript, typescript, printed, newspaper clipping and photographic print

Extent: 18 files and 14 items

**CA/CS/5/1/1**      ***Flier for the League for the Instruction of Youth and Suppression of Vice***

5 Mar. 1894

Item

1 p

Printed

The flier refers to the foundation by Fr. Benvenutus Guy OSFC of St. Joseph's League which was approved by the Most Rev. William J. Walsh, Archbishop of Dublin, and provides details of its government and organisation. Article 6 notes that 'members [are] to wear a badge to distinguish them from other boys. By the wearing of this badge they are expected to avoid the company of wicked boys, and to do all in their power to crush vice of every kind, especially evil speaking in those with whom they have to come in contact with'.

**CA/CS/5/1/2**      **Hand-coloured emblem of the Catholic Boys' Brigade**

Mar. 1894

File

3 items

Sketch and photographic print on card

14 cm x 14 cm; 10.5 cm x 6.5 cm

A hand-coloured sketch of the emblem of the Catholic Boys' Brigade, founded at the Capuchin Friary, Church Street, in March 1894. The legend or motto reads: 'Valour and Innocence'. Two saintly figures, possibly St. Joseph (patron saint of the organisation) and Jesus Christ stand between a Boys' Brigade member. The Brigade member is identified by the standard uniform: a simple rosette and sash with a pillbox cap (a popular military cap of the day) worn over everyday clothing. Two drafts of the emblem are extant. The drafts vary slightly in composition. With a photographic print of the finished emblem. The photographic print (on card) was produced by W.F. O'Connor, 1 Wellington Quay, corner of Parliament Street, Dublin.

**CA/CS/5/1/3**      **Photographic prints of Catholic Boys' Brigade members**

c.1894-1900

File

Photographic print on card

10.5 x 6.5 cm

A series of eight photographic prints of young boys probably initiated into the Catholic Boys' Brigade, Church Street. The prints were found in an annotated envelope: 'Mr. [Peter] Tierney's Photos'. Tierney was an early organiser of the Boys' Brigade. All of the boys are barefoot and are dressed in worn rags and torn clothing. Two of the prints depict a pair of boys, possibly brothers. One of these prints is annotated on the reverse: 'two recruits'. Two of the prints were produced by W.F. O'Connor, 1 Wellington Quay, corner of Parliament Street, Dublin.

**CA/CS/5/1/4**

**Photographic print of Fr. Benvenutus Guy**

c.1894

Item

Photographic print on card

11 cm x 8 cm

Photographic print of Fr. Benvenutus Guy OSFC. The card is annotated on the reverse: 'First president of the Catholic Boys' Brigade'.

**CA/CS/5/1/5**

**Letters of the Most Rev. William J. Walsh, Archbishop of Dublin**

2 May 1895-14 Nov. 1904

File

15 items

Manuscript

Letters of the Most Rev. William J. Walsh, Archbishop of Dublin, to the Provincial Ministers of the Irish Capuchins (Fr. Matthew O'Connor OSFC, Fr. Peter Bowe OSFC and Fr. Paul Neary OSFC) regarding the establishment and functioning of the Catholic Boys' Brigade in Dublin. Walsh wrote to Fr. Matthew on 2 May 1895: 'I should be glad if you could see your way to letting one of your fathers take it in hand. Of course, the rules should be approved in detail so that at any time we could withdraw our connection and our sanction if things were going wrong'. He later averred (27 May 1895) that the 'organisation ought to be a useful one, if it is well looked after, and good provision for this seems to be made in the Rules'. He later referred (21 June 1895) to an article in the draft rules of Brigade: 'In par. X, it seems to be left open to Protestants to have a voice in the management. This, of course, would not work in a Catholic organisation for Catholic Boys only'. On 27 Feb. 1900 Walsh wrote: 'Our religious communities in Dublin are actively engaged in carrying on many good works, works which undoubtedly could not be carried on at all but for them. But I think it is generally understood that as I am exceedingly careful to avoid anything like interference, or bordering on interference, in the affairs of religious bodies, it is far better that I should not be in any connected with their good works'. He later referred to the Capuchin friars' decision to discontinue work with the Brigade: 'I observe there is a special point insisted on by the critics of the Boys' Brigades – that such Brigades are really training schools for the army. On the whole, it may be just as well that your good fathers have got clear of the work' (15 June 1902). In 1904, Walsh affirmed that he 'had always remained aloof the organisation' and claimed that it was not possible for him to interfere 'in any way [with] the question as to the holding of the trust property'.

- CA/CS/5/1/6** ***Circular letter from the Catholic Boys' Brigade Committee***  
 Sept. 1895  
 File  
 3 items  
 Printed  
 Circular letter from the Catholic Boys' Brigade Committee, Capuchin Friary, Church Street. The circular refers to the enrolment of over two thousand young boys and the need for subscriptions for the organisation. It reads: 'The work is Catholic and essentially non-political ... The premises at 156 Church Street have been purchased in fee, and are undergoing the necessary alterations. Good Brass and Fife and Drum Bands are in course of organisation; uniforms have to be provided for the boys, many initial expenses are incurred'. 3 copies.
- CA/CS/5/1/7** **Reports on the Catholic Boys' Brigade**  
 c.1895-1900  
 File  
 4 items; 25 pp  
 Manuscript and typescript  
 Annual reports of the Catholic Boys' Brigade, Dublin. The reports mainly refer to the history and work of the organisation, the numbers of enrolments and to the on-going need for subscriptions from benefactors. The annual report for the year ending 1899 noted that 'with regret we have had to refuse situations to well-deserving members, who through poverty or neglect, never enjoyed the advantage of being taught their letters. This terrible drawback ... set us thinking as to how we might devise a plan, which would enable us to do something for these poor illiterate lads, and afford them an opportunity of at least a sound rudimentary education. It was with great therefore, that we saw our long-cherished wishes realised on the 10<sup>th</sup> October when we were able to open a much-needed *Night School* in connection with the Catholic Boys' Brigade'.
- CA/CS/5/1/8** **Newspaper clippings relating to the Catholic Boys' Brigade**  
 25 Jan. 1896-18 Dec. 1899  
 File  
 55 items  
 Newspaper clippings  
 The clippings relate mainly to notifications of public meetings, events, entertainments and parades associated with the Boys' Brigade, Church Street. Some of the clippings also provide lists of subscribers and details of fund-raising efforts. Includes clippings from the *Freeman's Journal*, *Daily Nation*, *Daily Express* and *Evening Telegraph*. Some of the annotated clippings were loosely inserted into a hard-covered volume (21 cm x 14 cm) which was ink-stamped on the inside cover 'Catholic Boys' Brigade, Church Street, Dublin'.  
 Conservation Note: 55 items in 3 folders. Some of the clippings are fragile. Careful handling is required.
- CA/CS/5/1/9** **Letters from Jonathan J. Fitzgerald and Aloysius Johnson**  
 29 June 1896-23 June 1897  
 File  
 3 items  
 Manuscript

Letters from Jonathan J. Fitzgerald, 26 Lower Stephen Street, Dublin, to Fr. Paul Neary OSFC, Church Street, recommending a play titled 'Dick Whittington' for performance by the Boys' Brigade. He later commends the Brigade for the 'exquisite programmes' rendered. Aloysius Johnson, 1 Glenarin Villas, Drumcondra, asks Fr. Paul if he intends holding Brigade troop meetings during the summer months.

- CA/CS/5/1/10**     **Notice of decree to Fr. Paul Neary, President, Catholic Boys' Brigade**  
 21 July 1896  
 Item  
 3 pp  
 Manuscript  
 Notice of decree to Fr. Paul Neary OSFC, President, Catholic Boys' Brigade, Church Street. The notice refers to enquires to be held by the High Court, Chancery Division, into the disposal of the estate of John Green, late of 20 St. Alphonsus Road, Dublin, merchant.
- CA/CS/5/1/11**     **Agenda Papers and Resolutions**  
 c.1896-1900  
 File  
 7 items  
 Manuscript and typescript  
 Agendas and notes of resolutions passed by the Committee of the Catholic Boys' Brigade, Church Street. The lists also supply the names of those who attended the various meetings. The resolutions mainly refer to the need to campaign for subscriptions to support the organisation. The file includes a note relating to the outlay of the organisation. A total of £278 7s 11½d was spent on various items including uniforms, advertisements in newspapers, repairs to the hall, coal and musical instruments.
- CA/CS/5/1/12**     **Income Tax Claims**  
 3 Dec. 1896  
 Item  
 3 pp  
 Printed  
 A letter from the examiner of claims in relation to an application for an income tax exemption (charity) for the Catholic Boys' Brigade, Church Street.
- CA/CS/5/1/13**     **Letters from subscribers to the Catholic Boys Brigade**  
 1 Jan. 1897-1 Dec. 1901  
 File  
 3 items  
 Manuscript  
 Letters mainly from patrons forwarding subscriptions in favour of the Brigade. The file includes letters from Richard O'Shaughnessy, barrister, 3 Wilton Place, Dublin, to Fr. Mark O'Donnell OSFC, Church Street, passing on his good wishes to the Boys' Brigade. He claims that 'the richer Catholics, and a large, a very large number of Protestants would be among its subscribers ... if they only know the work it is effecting'.

- CA/CS/5/1/14**     **Notices of meetings of the Catholic Boys' Brigade Committee**  
 16 Oct. 1897-8 June 1902  
 File  
 24 items  
 Manuscript and Printed  
 Notices of meetings of the Catholic Boys' Brigade Committee, Church Street. The file includes invitations requesting attendance at annual meetings which were held in the Brigade Hall, Church Street. The notices and resolutions are mainly signed by James J. Darragh, Honorary Secretary, and refer to routine administrative matters including the election of officers, expenditure and accounts, the arrangement of rooms and premises, the repair of the Hall, and various rules and constitutional matters. The file also includes the correspondence of Fr. Fiacre Brophy OSFC and James J. Darragh regarding a dispute within the committee regarding an amendment to rule 10 of the constitution which noted that the 'Brigade shall be governed by the President assisted by a Capuchin Father as Vice President who shall be appointed by the President. ... The President alone shall have authority in spiritual matters – the lay members being responsible for the financial affairs'.
- CA/CS/5/1/15**     **Letters referring commending work performed by Boys' Brigade members**  
 22 Feb.1898-16 Nov. 1901  
 File  
 7 items  
 Manuscript  
 Letters expressing satisfaction with the excellent discipline and work of the Boys' Brigade of Church Street. Many of the letters are from employers seeking boys to perform paid work. Correspondents include John. J. White, Cork Factory & Warehouse, Dublin, *The Irish Rosary*, St. Saviour's Priory, Dominick Street, Fr. Paul Neary OSFC, Church Street, and P.D. Hartnett, grocer, 71 Great Strand Street, Dublin.
- CA/CS/5/1/16**     ***Constitution of the Catholic Boys' Brigade***  
 c.1898  
 File  
 8 items  
 Printed  
 Constitution of the Catholic Boys' Brigade authorised under the patronage of the Most Rev. William J. Walsh, Archbishop of Dublin. One copy is endorsed on the front cover 'Founded by Fr. Benvenutus Guy OFM Cap.'. 7 copies.
- CA/CS/5/1/17**     ***A plea for the Catholic Boys' Brigade, Church Street***  
 c.1898  
 File  
 3 items  
 Printed  
 A flier titled *A plea for the Catholic Boy's Brigade by E.D. Daly*. The flier refers to the good works performed by Boys' Brigade members in the Church Street area and seeks subscriptions to aid the organisation. It reads: 'At present Church Street is not quite up to the mark of its energetic past. The sites of several of its rookeries of wickedness are now covered by Police Courts, and by buildings in which Capuchins carry on their work. .... How long this breeding ground of sin

and crime existed in the past must be left to imagination. What is certain is that this worst spot of the worst city in Ireland was selected by the Capuchin Order as a place in which to live, beside the poor, and to help them against temptations to crime and intemperance. To anyone who can feel for the poor, and understand evils around them which they do not realise themselves, the way to Church Street from Sackville Street is still like a descent into Hades, if traversed about 8 p.m. at this time of year'. 3 copies.

- CA/CS/5/1/18**     **Photographic Prints of Boys' Brigade Organisers**  
 c.1898  
 Item  
 Photographic print on card  
 16 cm x 10 cm  
 Annotated photographic print (black and white, half-length portrait) of William Coffey, 'treasurer in the active workers' and Peter Tierney, 'the first organiser along with Fr. Benvenutus Guy OSFC'.
- CA/CS/5/1/19**     **Letter from the Most Reverend Henry Henry, Archbishop of Down and Connor**  
 5 Mar. 1900  
 Item  
 2 pp  
 Manuscript  
 Letter from the Most Reverend Henry Henry, Archbishop of Down and Connor, to [Fr. Mark O'Donnell OSFC], referring to a request made by one of his Belfast priests to establish a Boys' Brigade similar to the one founded on Church Street. Archbishop Henry asks for a copy of the rules and inquires whether 'the results produced would justify the expenditure of time and trouble and I suppose funds'.
- CA/CS/5/1/20**     ***Certificate of Affiliation***  
 c.1900  
 Item  
 1 p  
 Printed  
 A blank notice of affiliation certifying that a branch of the Catholic Boys' Brigade, known as 'St. Peter's Battalion', has been established in the Parish of St. Peter's, Belfast. The certificate notes that the battalion has been affiliated to the central organisation at Church Street, Dublin.
- CA/CS/5/1/21**     **Athletics and Drill Results**  
 c.1900  
 Item  
 4 pp  
 Manuscript  
 A record of results for athletic and sports' competitions organised by the Catholic Boys' Brigade. Competitions for officers in the Brigade include a 100-yard dash, a 3-mile bicycle race, a tug-of-war and 'a band race ... of 50 yards with instruments'.

- CA/CS/5/1/22 Draft letter to Fr. Benignus Gannon OFM**  
 c.1900  
 Item  
 1 p  
 Manuscript  
 An unsigned draft letter to Fr. Benignus Gannon, Provincial Minister of the Order of Friars Minor, enclosing copies of the preliminary rules and constitution of the Catholic Boys' Brigade. The author requests 'a statement as to how far your Order on Merchants' Quay, Dublin, is identified with the said "Catholic Boys' Brigade" ...'. Reference is also made to the need for the three Capuchin friars identified as clerical trustees of the organisation to sign over their trusts.
- CA/CS/5/1/23 Photographic print of a plaque commemorating St. Joseph's League**  
 c.1900  
 Item  
 Photographic print on card  
 10.5 cm x 6 cm  
 Photograph of a religious print commemorating St. Joseph's League, a precursor to the Dublin Catholic Boys' Brigade. The picture frame is adorned with rosary beads and a tertiary scapular of the Sisters of Charity.
- CA/CS/5/1/24 Letters from William Mooney & Sons, solicitors**  
 25 Mar. 1901-11 Oct. 1901  
 File  
 7 items  
 Manuscript  
 Letters from William Mooney & Sons, solicitors, 16 Fleet Street, Dublin, to Fr. Mark McDonnell OSFC regarding the possession of properties held by John Butterly in May Lane and their transfer to the lay trustees of the Catholic Boys' Brigade, Dublin.
- CA/CS/5/1/25 Letter from Joseph W. Cleary to Fr. Mark McDonnell**  
 28 Oct. 1901-Aug. 1903  
 File  
 4 items  
 Manuscript and printed  
 Letter from Joseph W. Cleary, National Education Office, to Fr. Mark McDonnell OSFC, Church Street, enclosing a printed draft of the rules (particularly in respect of funding) for Evening National Schools. With a letter from P.E. Lemass to Fr. Peter Bowe OSFC informing him that St. Francis' Male Evening School has been recognised by the Office of National Education. Also includes a memorandum noting that St. Francis' School has received a capitation grant of £15 15s 0d from the Commissioners of Education.
- CA/CS/5/1/26 Minutes of meetings of the Catholic Boys' Brigade Committee**  
 25 Nov. 1901-3 Dec. 1901  
 File  
 2 items  
 Manuscript

Minutes of two meetings of the Catholic Boys' Brigade Committee, Church Street, referring to the payments of subscription fees and the tenders for the installation of railing outside the Brigade Hall.

- CA/CS/5/1/27 Letter from Michael J. Dwyer re Catholic Boys' Brigade**  
 15 Dec. 1901  
 Item  
 1 p  
 Manuscript  
 Letter from Michael J. Dwyer, Main Street, Roscrea, to Fr. Peter Bowe OSFC, expressing his joy in having a branch of the organisation established in Roscrea.
- CA/CS/5/1/28 List of class hours taken by J.J. Doyle**  
 19 Dec. 1901  
 Item  
 1 p  
 Manuscript  
 List of class hours undertaken by Mr. J.J. Doyle with young officers of the Catholic Boys' Brigade. The total numbers of hours are noted as seventeen. With an addition: 'Paid with thanks, J.J. Doyle'.
- CA/CS/5/1/29 Letter from James J. Darragh to Lieutenant McNamara**  
 15 Apr. 1902  
 Item  
 4 pp  
 Manuscript  
 Letter from James J. Darragh, 154 North King Street, to Lieutenant McNamara thanking Boys' Brigade members for their messages of condolence on the death of his mother. Darragh added 'All I can say is that as long as I am connected with the Brigade (and which I intend to be for many years I hope, in spite of the many mean tricks that are being resorted to try to get me out of it), I will always look after the interests of the officers ...'.
- CA/CS/5/1/30 Copy letter from Fr. Paul Neary to Timothy Harrington, Lord Mayor of Dublin**  
 3 June 1902  
 Item  
 4 pp  
 Manuscript  
 Copy letter from Fr. Paul Neary OSFC to Timothy Harrington, Lord Mayor of Dublin. Fr. Paul refers to a dispute between the Committee of the Catholic Boys' Brigade and the Capuchin friars of Church Street. Fr. Paul states that the lay Committee of the Brigade are organising an annual meeting without their sanction and wishes to lay these facts before the Mayor. Fr. Paul concludes by declaring that they 'have no grievances with the *Boys* as such nor do we intend to oppose the meeting'.
- CA/CS/5/1/31 Correspondence relating to the appointment of new trustees**  
 4 Sept. 1902-20 Dec. 1904  
 File  
 20 items  
 Manuscript

Correspondence relating to the transfer of properties on Church Street (nos. 155-157) to lay trustees of the Catholic Boys' Brigade. Correspondents include, Thomas J. Furlong, solicitor, 11 Eustace Street, Dublin, Fr. Fiacre Brophy OSFC, Fr. Paul Neary OSFC, Provincial Minister, William Mooney & Son, solicitors, 16 Fleet Street, Dublin, Michael Murphy, solicitor, 44 South Mall, Cork, and John Jameson, Bow Street Distillery, Dublin. Most of the correspondence relates to instructions to be given to solicitors with respect to the drawing up of a conveyance for the above-mentioned properties and to the need for approval of the deed which allows Fr. Matthew O'Connor OSFC and Fr. Peter Bowe OSFC to retire from their trusteeship. John Jameson assured Fr. Fiacre that 'this company would be very reluctant to put up a building that would be objectionable to your community. ... I thought there was no likelihood of the neighbourly relations which have always existed between this company and yourselves being interrupted'. On 20 Dec. 1904 Fr. Paul Neary OSFC stated that the 'members of our Order who are trustees of the Church Street premises of the Boys' Brigade have no desire to continue their trusteeship and are willing to hand it to any persons to whom they can do so, without breach of their trust'.

**CA/CS/5/1/32 Correspondence re the establishment of the Catholic Boys' Brigade in Kilkenny**

1 Apr. 1904-4 Apr. 1904

File

3 items

Manuscript

Letter from the Most Rev. Abraham Brownrigg, Bishop of Ossory, to Fr. Peter Bowe OSFC, Provincial Minister, referring to an anonymous letter published in the *Kilkenny Journal* appearing to advocate 'the introduction of a Boys' Brigade into Kilkenny to be worked by and under the supervision of your fathers in Walkin Street'. Brownrigg expresses his disapproval of such a proposal. With a letter from Fr. Jarlath Hynes OSFC assuring the Bishop that 'our fathers in Kilkenny have no knowledge whatsoever of the anonymous letter ... nor has there ever been any question or thought amongst us ... of having anything to do with a Boys' Brigade in your city'.

## 5.2. The Church Street Tenement Disaster (1913)

Level: Sub-series

Dates of Creation: 1912-1914

Scope and Content: On the evening of 2 September 1913 two overcrowded tenement buildings at 66 and 67 Church Street collapsed. Of those trapped in the buildings, seven died – including three children – and many others were left seriously injured. Over 100 people were left homeless and destitute. The tragedy, occurring at a time of heightened political and labour unrest, highlighted the dreadful conditions of many of the buildings in Dublin, both in terms of the physical fabric of the dwellings and the endemic overcrowding in inner city tenements. A report on the disaster was presented to the British Parliament in February 1914, but with the outbreak of war in the summer of that year housing conditions in Dublin ceased to be a political priority.

Format: Bound volume, manuscript, typescript, printed and newspaper clipping

Extent: 4 files and 2 items

- CA/CS/5/2/1 Reports of the Improvements Committee**  
 1912  
 Item  
 File  
 2 items; 7 pp + 13 pp  
 Printed  
 Reports commissioned by Dublin Corporation regarding the proposed scheme for the clearance of 'insanitary dwellings' bounded by Church Street, Stirrup Lane, Beresford Street and Mary's Lane. The scheme called for the erection thereon of workmen's dwellings. The scheme was established under the provisions of the Housing of Working Classes Act, 1890, and a similar amended Act of 1908. The reports were submitted by Councillor John Scully and Alderman William Doyle, Chairmen. The reports are numbered No. 5 and No. 99. The former has an appended printed map depicting the committee's plan for the construction of 246 three-roomed houses (two storeys high) on Beresford Street and on Church Street. Printed by Sealy, Bryers & Walker, Middle Abbey Street, Dublin. See also **CA/CS/5/3/3**.
- CA/CS/5/2/2 Newspaper cuttings**  
 3 Sept. 1913-8 Sept. 1913  
 File  
 33 items  
 Newspaper cuttings  
 Newspaper cuttings covering the collapse of two tenement buildings at No. 66 and No. 67 Church Street on 2 Sept. 1913. The reports provide descriptions of the disaster and the subsequent funeral of the seven victims at St Michan's Church, Halston Street. Some of the photographic prints show the attendance of Capuchin friars at the funerals including Fr. Jarlath Hynes OSFC, Fr. Paul Neary OSFC, Fr. John Butler OSFC and Fr. Thomas Dowling OSFC. The file includes cuttings from the *Evening Telegraph*, *Irish Independent*, *Daily Sketch*, and *Freeman's Journal*.
- CA/CS/5/2/3 Bound volume of newspaper cuttings**  
 c.Sept. 1913  
 Bound volume; 44 pp  
 33 cm x 15 cm  
 Manuscript and newspaper cutting  
 Bound volume containing newspaper cuttings providing accounts of the tenement collapse and the subsequent funeral and burial of the seven victims. The cuttings also give lists of subscribers to the relief fund established after the disaster. The volume also contains a manuscript list of twenty-seven Capuchin friars at St. Marys of the Angels, Church Street, at Rochestown College and at Fr. Mathew's (Holy Trinity) Church, Cork. The list is headed by Fr. Paul Neary OSFC, 'the Lord Mayor's Chaplain'. The list also includes Fr. Joseph Fenelon OSFC, 'superior of Fr. Mathew's Church, Cork', and Fr. Edwin Fitzgibbon OSFC, President, Rochestown College, Cork. The volume also contains a manuscript list of people with private addresses in the environs of Church Street and North King Street. The list also notes 'Father Mathew Hall' for all the signatories. This may be a list of sodality members or, alternatively, a list of subscribers to the Tenement Disaster fund.

- CA/CS/5/2/4 Church Street Disaster Fund Statements**  
 1913  
 File  
 2 items  
 Printed  
 Schedules containing statements showing the 'number of persons who, prior to the disaster, resided in Nos. 66 and 67 (the houses were completely demolished), the number killed, injured, and left homeless. The statement also includes the number killed and injured in house No. 64, and the amount of grants given'. Other schedules refer to the number of persons who vacated adjoining properties 'through a reasonable sense of fear at the collapse of the houses 66 and 67 ...' and other relief actions to be taken.
- CA/CS/5/2/5 Letter from Hon. Secretary of the Church Street Disaster Fund Committee**  
 c.1913  
 Item  
 1 p.  
 Autograph typescript  
 Letter from C. J. [Murray], Honorary Secretary of the Church Street Disaster Fund Committee, regarding the case of William Carthy, a 5-year-old child living at 33 North Brunswick Street. The author writes: 'I am of the opinion from what I have seen of the surroundings of the place that the Committee ought to take immediate steps to have the child taken from his aunt and placed in a boarding school'.
- CA/CS/5/2/6 Report of the Housing Committee of Dublin Corporation**  
 22 Jan. 1914  
 Item  
 8 pp + 1 plan  
 Printed  
 Report of the Housing Committee presented to the Lord Mayor, Aldermen and Burgesses of Dublin. The report relates to awards of compensation to tenement dwellers in the Beresford Street and Church Street areas. The report also submits a 'revised scheme for workmen's dwellings' at these locations. The report was submitted by C.J. Murray, Chairman of the Committee, City Hall, Dublin. The pamphlet is paginated pp 59-66. A coloured plan for the area is appended to the publication. The explanatory note extant on the plan reads: 'This plan provides for No. 24, Four Roomed Houses; No. 98 Three Roomed Houses; No. 34, Two Roomed Cottages. Total, 156'. Scale: 60 feet to 1 inch.

### 5.3. Housing Improvements

Level: Sub-series

Dates of Creation: c.1890-c.1965

Format: Typescript and clipping

Extent: 1 file and 4 items

- CA/CS/5/3/1**      **Memorial to the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of Dublin**  
 c.1890  
 Item  
 3 pp  
 Typescript with manuscript annotations  
 Memorial to the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of Dublin from the Burgesses of Inns Quay and Arran Quay referring to the 'great want of proper dwelling house accommodation' suitable for the 'upwards of 180 persons' engaged in business at the new food market. The memorial requests that the Corporation widen Mary's Lane and erect proper artisans' houses. A list of subscribers (and their addresses) is appended to the memorial. The list includes John Jameson, Fr. Nicholas Murphy OSFC and many local vegetable and fruit sellers.
- CA/CS/5/3/2**      **Lists of applications for Church Street made by Dispossessed Tenants**  
 c.1920  
 Item  
 21 pp  
 Typescript with some manuscript annotations  
 'Lists of applications for Church Street made by Dispossessed Tenants'. The lists provide the names of local tenants who are seemingly occupying tenements, their addresses and occupations. Notes are made of which tenants responded to 'cards sent out' and those which did not. With a cover sent to Fr. Nicholas Murphy OSFC by 'Labourers' Dwellings and Lodging-Houses, Corporation of Dublin'.
- CA/CS/5/3/3**      **Report on Housing Improvements on Church Street**  
 1934  
 Item  
 5 pp  
 Typescript  
 A report titled 'housing in Dublin' by Fr. Angelus Healy OFM Cap. referring to the corporation-sponsored Church Street and Beresford Street Improvement Schemes. Fr. Angelus refers to the history of Capuchin involvement in the campaign for housing improvement in the areas around Church Street. He wrote: 'The Capuchins were directly responsible for the improvements that began in 1890, when Father Columbus [Maher] erected the Father Mathew Hall. Later on Father Nicholas [Murphy] obtained possession of the area extending from the Hall down to the Church. This was a very insanitary area, with a number of courts and alleys of ill-repute. It is now occupied by an extension of the Hall and by the garden attached to the Capuchin Friary. Reference is also made in the report into the Church Street Tenement Disaster of September 1913. This article was published in *The Father Mathew Record*, Vol. 27, No. 8 (Aug. 1934), pp 407-16.

- CA/CS/5/3/4**      **Correspondence of Fr. Maurice Dowd re improvements to Church Street**  
4 Oct. 1949-23 Oct. 1953  
File  
9 items  
Typescript and clipping  
Correspondence of Fr. Maurice Dowd OFM Cap., Capuchin Friary, Church Street, mainly concerning the removal of the bridge at Broadstore which would permit the transit of double-decker buses on Upper Church Street and 'which would open up a great thoroughfare to North County Dublin, as well as to West Cabra, Glasnevin and Finglas'. Other projects referred to in the correspondence include the erection of a statue to Our Lady of Lourdes on the Church grounds and a proposal to use a small park opposite the Church to commemorate Holy Year. Correspondents include Brendan Corish TD, Minister for Local Government, Jack Belton, Lord Mayor of Dublin and J.A. Harbison, Chief Medical Officer, Dublin Corporation. The file includes a clipping from the *Irish Independent*, 7 July 1953, of a public notice re the proposed acquisition of land for the widening and improvement of Church Street.
- CA/CS/5/3/5**      **Memoranda re the history of Assisi House, Church Street**  
1953-1963  
File  
4 pp  
Typescript  
Memoranda regarding the history and work of the Conference of St. Francis (founded in 1905 by Fr. Aloysius Travers OFM Cap.) in the environs of Greek Street and the Church Street Friary. The note refers to the building of Assisi House adjacent to the Greek Street flat complex opposite St. Michan's Church of Ireland in which a boys' club was founded in 1940. The note affirms: 'In 1963 the premises known as Assisi House had to be demolished to make way for the widening of Church Street and since then we have not been able to find suitable accommodation to carry on our work'.

## 6. Newspaper Clippings

Level: Series

Dates of Creation: 1901-1990

Scope and Content: This section includes newspaper clippings mostly referring to significant religious events, commemorations and centenaries held at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street.

Format: Clippings

Extent: 7 files

### CA/CS/6/1

#### Newspaper Clippings

1901-1919

File

8 items

Clippings

The file includes:

- Meeting of the St. Patrick League of the Cross at Church Street.
- Reports relating to the solemn triduum in honour of the Blessed Mary Magdalen at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street (*Freeman's Journal*, 10 June 1901) at which Archbishop William Walsh referred to the continuing disabilities against Catholic religious orders particularly in respect of bequests which have been declared illegal by the courts.
- Report on a retreat for the Brothers of the Third Order of St. Francis at St. Mary of the Angels led by Fr. Augustine Hayden OSFC. The Rosary was recited 'for the speedy release of the Irishmen who are now suffering in English Prisons'. *Evening Herald*, 6 Nov. 1916.

### CA/CS/6/2

#### Newspaper Clippings

1920-1929

File

9 items

Clippings

The file includes:

- Reports of the seventh centenary celebrations of the Franciscan Order at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street (*Irish Catholic*, 5 Jan. 1927; *Irish Independent*, 31 Jan. 1927). Includes photographic prints of Fr. Edwin Fitzgibbon OFM Cap., Fr. Aloysius Travers OFM Cap. and Fr. Angelus Healy OFM Cap. An image of the High Altar in the Church decorated with a banner ('Saint Francis / Pray for Us') is also included.
- Report of a talk on 'Industrial Conciliation Boards' by Fr. Thomas Dowling OSFC in the Rotary Club, Dublin. *Evening Herald*, 6 Nov. 1922.
- An article on the Irish Tertiary Pilgrimage to Rome led by Fr. Aloysius Travers OFM Cap., Fr. Columbus Murphy OFM Cap. and Fr. Canice Burke OFM Cap. of the Church Street Friary. *Irish Independent*, 12 Oct. 1926.
- 'The Franciscan Year / Solemn Opening / Ceremonies at St. Mary of the Angels, Dublin / Eloquent Sermon by the Most Rev. Sylvester Mulligan OSFC, Definitor General, Rome'. *Irish Catholic*, 7 Aug. 1926.
- 'The Capuchins / A Great Franciscan Reform / Foundation of the Irish Province'. c.1925.
- 'Honouring the memory of the men of Easter Week'. A clipping of a print showing a procession organised by Cumann 1916 which left St.

Mary of the Angels, Church Street, for Glasnevin Cemetery. *Freeman's Journal*, 25 Apr. 1922.

**CA/CS/6/3****Newspaper Clippings**

1930-1939

File

3 items

The file includes

- Report of a Dublin Corporation housing enquiry into conditions in tenements in the Cook Street-Chapel Yard area (*Evening Herald*, 2 Feb. 1933).
- Article (with photographic prints) publicising the opening of a sale of work in aid of the Capuchin Foreign Missions held in the Catholic Commercial Club in Dublin. *Irish Catholic*, 1 Dec. 1938.

**CA/CS/6/4****Newspaper Clippings**

1940-1949

File

6 items

Clippings

The file includes:

- Photographic print of the shrine of St. Thérèse at St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. *Irish Independent*, 1 Oct. 1947.
- Report on a meeting of the Council of St. Joseph's Boy's Brigade, Church Street, Dublin. *Irish Catholic*, 28 Oct. 1943.
- Clipping of a print of the Christmas Crib at St. Mary of the Angels. *Irish Independent*, 30 Dec. 1940.
- Clipping of a print of Fr. Bernardine Harvey OFM Cap. at the Church Street Friary on the occasion of his golden jubilee of entering the Order. c.1945.

**CA/CS/6/5****Newspaper Clippings**

1950-1959

File

2 items

Clippings

The file includes:

- An article on the Report of the Commission on Youth Unemployment. The Commission included Fr. Aloysius Travers OFM Cap. and Archbishop John Charles McQuaid. *Irish Times*, 14 Aug. 1951.
- Clipping of an aerial view showing Smithfield and its surroundings. The landmarks include St. Mary of the Angels, Capuchin Friary, Church Street, and St. Paul's Church on Arran Quay. *Irish Independent*, 26 Nov. 1954.

**CA/CS/6/6****Newspaper Clippings**

1960-1969

File

2 items

Clippings

The file includes:

- 'Evening Mail Centenary Supplement', 12 Oct. 1961. A photographic supplement commentary the centenary of the first edition of the newspaper. The edition contains references to the Father Mathew Statue on Sackville Street (later O'Connell Street).
- 'Canal boom helped the Friars' by D.F. Moore. The article comprises a brief history of the Capuchins of Church Street, Dublin (*Evening Press*, 18 Jan. 1962). The article includes a copy of the photographic print of the old Capuchin Chapel on Church Street at **CA/CS/7/1**.

**CA/CS/6/7****Newspaper Clippings**

1970-1990

File

6 items

Clippings

The file includes:

- 'Down Dublin Streets / Capuchin Friary'. An article on the Church Street Capuchins and the 1916 Rising by Eamonn Mac Thomais. c.1980.
- An article (with photographic prints) reporting on the funeral of Roddy Connolly, a son of the 1916 Rising leader James Connolly. A number of Capuchin friars from Church Street were in attendance at the funeral in Glasnevin Cemetery. *Irish Press*, 19 Dec. 1980.
- Report on the 'Progress through the family' seminar held in Carysfort College, Blackrock, Dublin. *Family Solidarity News*, Summer 1988.
- Clipping of a photographic print of Fr. Senan Dooley OFM Cap. at the annual blessing of the animals on the Feast of St. Francis at The King's Inn, Dublin. *Irish Catholic*, 8 Oct. 1992.
- Clipping of a photographic print of Fr. Mike Tobin OFM Cap., Fr. Angelus O'Neill OFM Cap., Provincial Minister, and Fr. Kieran Garvey OFM Cap. in the garden of the Church Street Friary. *Irish Catholic*, 26 July 1990.

## 7. Photographs

Level: Series

Dates of Creation: c.1861-c.1960

Format: Photographic print

Extent: 9 files and 23 items

**CA/CS/7/1****OS****The Old Capuchin Chapel on Church Street**

c.1861

File

15 items

Photographic prints

10 cm x 6.5 cm; 36 cm x 26.5 cm

Albumen cabinet card images of the exterior and interior of the old Capuchin Chapel on Church Street. These are photographs of the Chapel constructed in 1796. The building consisted of a nave with two short transepts. The main entrance to the Chapel was from Bow Street which was then a busy thoroughfare near Smithfield Market. The foundation stone for the present-day St. Mary of the Angels (which was built on the site of the old Chapel) was laid on 12 June 1868. With a cover annotated by Fr. Angelus Healy OFM Cap.:

'Photos of old Capuchin Church, Church St., exterior and interior'. Original albumen cabinet card images by Chancellor Studios, 55 Lower Sackville Street, Dublin. The file includes later (and OS) reproductions of these prints by E. Brook-Smith, 140 Stephen's Green, Dublin. Note: Brook-Smith had a studio at this location from c.1909-19.

Conservation note: The prints are in fair condition. The mount on one of the OS prints of the exterior of the Chapel is damaged and frayed.

**CA/CS/7/7**

**OS**

**High Altar of St. Mary of the Angels**

c.1890

Item

Photographic print

Print: 26.7 cm x 23.6 cm; print and mount: 35.2 cm x 30 cm

Photograph of the High Altar, sanctuary and interior of St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. A single unidentified friar stands in the pews.

Photographer / Studio: Thomas F. Geoghegan, 6 Sackville Street, Dublin

Conservation note: The print is in poor condition. The image is faded and there are numerous tears to the print. The mount is also frayed and torn at the edges.

**CA/CS/7/8**

**Exterior of St. Mary of the Angels**

c.1900

Item

14 cm x 9 cm

Photograph of the exterior of St. Mary of the Angels taken from street level and to the right on Church Street. The photograph shows the Church before the addition of the Sacred Heart Chapel, built as an aisle church in 1908.

Photographer / Studio: Valentine's Post card company

Annotation: The printed title incorrectly identifies the Church as 'St. Michan's Church, Dublin'.

**CA/CS/7/9**

**Exterior of St. Mary of the Angels**

c.1900

Item

10.8 cm x 8.2 cm

Photograph of the exterior of St. Mary of the Angels taken from a slightly elevated position and to the right on Church Street. The photograph shows the Church before the addition of the Sacred Heart Chapel, built as an aisle church in 1908.

Annotation: 'Franciscan Capuchin Church, Dublin'

Physical condition: The copy print is good condition

Dimensions: Print:

Note: See large-format original print of this image at **CA/CS/7/2**.

**CA/CS/7/2**

**OS**

**Exterior of St. Mary of the Angels**

c.1900

Item

Photographic print

36.5 cm x 28.5 cm

Photographic print of the exterior of St. Mary of the Angels taken from a slightly elevated position and to the right on Church Street. The photograph shows the

Church before the addition of the Sacred Heart Chapel, built as an aisle church in 1908.

- CA/CS/7/10**      **Sacred Thirst Confraternity in St. Mary of the Angels**  
 Mar. 1904  
 File  
 Photographic print  
 Print: 10 cm x 7.5 cm; print and mount: 15.8 cm x 13.3 cm  
 Photographic print of a large congregation attending a Sacred Thirst Confraternity meeting in St. Mary of the Angels. The congregation appear to be holding lighted candles.  
 Annotation: Manuscript title by Fr. Angelus Healy OFM Cap.: 'March 13<sup>th</sup>-20<sup>th</sup> 1904. Sacred Heart Glowing Ceremony'.  
 Conservation note: The print is in fair condition. The image is very faded. There is slight damage to the left-hand edge on the mounted print.
- CA/CS/7/11**      **Capuchin Friars in Friary Garden**  
 c.1910  
 Item  
 Photographic print  
 7 cm x 5.5 cm  
 Photographic print of a group of Capuchin friars playing croquet in the garden of the Church Street Friary. The game is taking place in front of a high wall which fronts out onto Bow Street. Fr. Paul Neary OSFC (d. 1939) and Fr. Aloysius Travers OSFC (1870-1957) appear to be participating in the game.
- CA/CS/7/18**      **John Atkinson's Shop on Church Street**  
 c.1914  
 Item  
 Photographic print  
 Print: 19.8 cm x 15.3 cm; print and mount: 29.8 cm x 24.6 cm  
 Photographic print of John Atkinson's shop at 45 Church Street, Dublin. Manuscript annotation on print reads: 'Church Street'. The print is also annotated indicating the numbers of houses on the street.  
 Conservation note: The print is in fair condition. There is some minor staining and blotching evident on the print.
- CA/CS/7/12**      **Exterior of St. Mary of the Angels**  
 c.1920  
 Item  
 Photographic print  
 Print: 15 cm x 11.5 cm; print and mount: 25.3 cm x 19.7 cm  
 Photographic print of the exterior of St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, taken from the street opposite and slightly to the right. The photograph shows the large wall fronting onto Church Street and surrounding the Friary garden.  
 Photographer / Studio: Thomas F. Geoghegan, 2 Essex Quay, Dublin.
- CA/CS/7/13**      **Church Street Friary Garden**  
 c.1920  
 Item  
 Photographic print

9.9 cm x 7.2 cm

Photographic print of a number of friars (including Fr. Paul Neary OSFC) in the garden of the Church Street Friary.

Conservation note: The print is in poor condition. The image is very badly faded.

**CA/CS/7/14**

**Church Street**

c.1920

Item

Photographic print

21.5 cm x 16.4 cm

Photographic print of Church Street looking towards the junction with North King Street with St. Mary of the Angels on the left.

**CA/CS/7/3**

**Postcard prints of St. Mary of the Angels**

c.1920

File

16 items

Photographic print

13.5 cm x 9 cm

Photographic postcard prints of the exterior (and Friary garden) and interior (High Altar and Sanctuary) of St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street.

The annotated titles are printed: 'Sanctuary, St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, Dublin'.

**CA/CS/7/4**

**OS**

**Exterior of St. Mary of the Angels**

c.1920

File; 2 copies

29.5 cm x 24.5 cm

Photographic print of the exterior of St. Mary of the Angels, taken from the right on Church Street. The print is by Keogh Bros. Ltd., 75 Lower Dorset Street, 124 Stephen's Green West, Dublin. Pasted onto card.

**CA/CS/7/5**

**Exterior of St. Mary of the Angels**

c.1920

Item

20 cm x 15 cm

Photographic print of the exterior of St. Mary of the Angels, taken from across Church Street showing the gated Father Mathew Park in the foreground.

**CA/CS/7/6**

**OS**

**Interior of St. Mary of the Angels**

Dec. 1928

Item

46 cm x 35.5 cm

Photographic print of the High Altar of St. Mary of the Angels during *Qurant Ore* (forty hours' adoration). The print is captioned. The print is by C. and L. Walsh, 55 Lower Mount Street, Dublin.

**CA/CS/7/15**

**Church Street Friary Garden**

c.1930

Item

Photographic print

Print: 20 cm x 14.9 cm; Print and mount: 30.3 cm x 25.3 cm  
 Photographic print of the garden of the Capuchin Friary, Church Street. Two Friars (Fr. Angelus Healy OFM Cap. and possibly Fr. Edward Walsh OFM Cap.) are shown in the photograph. The print shows the nearly the full extent of the old Friary garden, the rear of Father Mathew Hall with Church Street beyond. Photographer: C. and L. Walsh, 55 Lower Mount Street, Dublin  
 Note: The print was published in *The Capuchin Annual* (1930), p. 208.

**CA/CS/7/16**

**Exterior of St. Mary of the Angels**

c.1930

Item

Photographic print

19.7 cm x 15.2 cm

Photographic print of the exterior of the Church of St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, Dublin, taken from the street opposite and slightly to the right. The photograph shows the large wall fronting onto Church Street and surrounding the Friary garden.

Photographer / Studio: C. and L. Walsh, 55 Lower Mount Street, Dublin.

**CA/CS/7/17**

**High Altar and Pulpit of St. Mary of the Angels**

c.1930

File

Photographic print

20.7 cm x 15.4 cm

Photographic prints of close-up views of the High Altar and pulpit of St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. Manuscript annotation on reverse reads: 'Father Mathew Record'

**CA/CS/7/19**

**The Cloister of the Capuchin Friary**

c.1930

Item

Photographic print

10.5 cm x 7.5 cm

Photographic print of the cloister in the Capuchin Friary, Church Street, Dublin. The print is pasted onto card.

**CA/CS/7/20**

**Church Street Friary Garden**

c.1930

Item

Photographic print

9.6 cm x 7.8 cm

Photographic print of the garden of the Church Street Friary. Two friars are seen standing in the garden with one of them cutting the grass. Father Mathew Hall can be seen behind the friars.

**CA/CS/7/21**

**St. Anne's Shrine, St. Mary of the Angels**

c.1930

File

Photographic print

Print: 19.9 cm x 14.9 cm; print and mount: 30.3 cm x 25.3 cm

Photographic print of St. Anne's Shrine in St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street.

Photographer / Studio: C. and L. Walsh, 55 Lower Mount Street, Dublin.  
Note: 5 copies

- CA/CS/7/22**     **St. Mary of the Angels from Bow Street**  
c.1930  
Item  
Copy photographic print  
Print: 9.7 cm x 7.1 cm; Print and mount: 12.1 cm x 9 cm  
Copy print of the rear of St. Mary of the Angels as seen from Bow Street. The main entrance to the adjoining Friary building is seen on the left.  
The copy black and white print is possibly taken from *The Capuchin Annual*.  
Annotation: Manuscript title (in the hand of Fr. Angelus Healy OFM Cap.): 'Capuchin Church from Bow Street'.
- CA/CS/7/23**     **Parishioners in St. Mary of the Angels**  
c.1940  
Item  
Photographic print  
17 cm x 16.1 cm  
Photographic print of parishioners signing at a Mass in the Church of St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street.
- CA/CS/7/31**     **Postcard prints of St. Mary of the Angels**  
c.1940  
32 items  
Photographic print  
13.5 cm x 9 cm  
Photographic postcard prints of the Grotto at St. Mary of the Angels, the Calvary outside the Church, and a Corpus Christi procession and ceremony at the Grotto. One of the cards has a manuscript annotation: 'Grotto dismantled and transferred to Priorswood [County Dublin] in the 1990s'.
- CA/CS/7/32**     **Entrance to Old Friary Building**  
c.1940  
Item  
Photographic print  
29.5 cm x 24 cm  
Photographic print of the main entrance and exterior to the old Capuchin Friary building showing the pathway leading off Bow Street. Ink stamp on reverse reads: 'Keogh Photographic Artist / 134 St. Stephen's Green / 76 Lower Dorset Street, Dublin'.  
Conservation note: The edges of the print are extremely frayed and torn. Some fragments of the print are missing from the edges. Careful manual handling is required.
- CA/CS/7/24**     **Church Street Sale of Work**  
Nov. 1944  
Item  
Photographic print  
Print: 20.3 cm x 15.5 cm; print and mount: 30.5 cm x 25.5 cm

Photographic print of the Capuchin sale of work possibly in Father Mathew Hall, Church Street. Fr. Henry Anglin OFM Cap. (1910-1977) and three women are present in the photograph.

Annotation: Manuscript title: 'Sacred Heart Stall, Capuchin Sale of Work', 25<sup>th</sup> November 1944'

**CA/CS/7/25**

**Eucharistic Procession**

c.1950

File

Photographic print

21 cm x 15.8 cm; 21.5 cm x 16.5 cm

Photograph prints of a Eucharistic Procession outside St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. Br. Columcille Cregan OFM Cap. (1897-1979) is seen at the head of the procession of altar-servers. One of the celebrants may be Fr. Casimir Butler OFM Cap. (1876-1958). One of the prints is ink-stamped on the reverse: *Irish Independent*.

Note: One of the prints was reproduced in Fr. Nesson Shaw, *The Irish Capuchins / Record of a Century* (Dublin, 1985), p. 64.

Conservation note: One of the prints has a significant tear to the left-hand edge.

**CA/CS/7/26**

**High Altar and Sanctuary of St. Mary of the Angels**

c.1950

Item

Photographic print

21.7 cm x 16.5 cm

Photographic print of High Altar and Sanctuary of St. Mary of the Angels during Mass. Ink-stamp on reverse reads: 'Topical Photo News, 71 Dame Street, Dublin'.

**CA/CS/7/27**

**High Altar and Sanctuary of St. Mary of the Angels**

c.1950

Item

Photographic print

15.5 cm x 11.3 cm

Photographic print of the High Altar and Sanctuary of St. Mary of the Angels during Mass.

**CA/CS/7/28**

**OS**

**High Altar of St. Mary of the Angels**

c.1950

Item

Photographic print

30.3 cm x 25.5 cm; 38 cm x 30.5 cm; 20.5 cm x 16.5 cm

Photographic prints of the High Altar, St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. The church and altar appear to be decorated for the Forty Hours' Devotion (Quarant' Ore).

Note: 9 prints; a wider view of the decorated church is pasted onto the reverse of one of the larger prints.

- CA/CS/7/29**      **Sacred Heart Chapel**  
 c.1950  
 File  
 Photographic print  
 21.5 cm x 16 cm; 16.5 cm x 12.1 cm  
 Photographic prints of a decorated altar in the Sacred Heart Chapel, St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. The altar appears to be decorated for the Forty Hours' Devotion (Quarant' Ore). One of the prints is ink-stamped on the reverse: *Irish Independent*.
- CA/CS/7/30**      **St. Anthony's Shrine**  
 c.1960  
 Item  
 Photographic print  
 21.2 cm x 16.2 cm  
 Photograph of the decorated altar of St. Anthony's Shrine, St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. Manuscript annotation reads: 'St. Anthony's Shrine, Church St., now demolished'.  
 Conservation note: The print is in fair condition. The print and mount have been torn from an album. A print of an unidentified cottage is extant on the reverse. The print is torn in the upper left-hand corner.

## 8. Commemorative Material

Level: Sub-series

Dates of Creation: c.1920-1981

Format: Printed and typescript

Extent: 3 items

- CA/CS/8/1**      **Souvenir of the Franciscan Capuchin Fathers, Church Street**  
 c.1920  
 Item  
 8 pp  
 Printed  
 Souvenir printed booklet with photographs of the exterior and interior of St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street. The booklet includes photographs of:  
 'The High Altar during forty hours' adoration'.  
 'The Interior showing gallery and organ'.  
 'The Calvary adjoining Sacred Heart Chapel'.  
 'The Interior of the Sacred Heart Chapel'.  
 Includes a typescript insert which reads: 'Stations of the Cross in Community Choir, Church Street, Dublin, were erected by V.R. Fr. Peter [Bowe] of Tullaroan, Guardian, December 17<sup>th</sup> 1900. Note to this effect on back of First Station'.
- CA/CS/8/1/2**      **Saint Mary of the Angels / Pictorial Booklet and History**  
 1954  
 Item  
 44 pp  
 Printed

Pictorial booklet history of St. Mary of the Angels published by the Capuchin friars of Church Street. The booklet includes various views of the interior and exterior of the Church along with associated shrines and altars:

St. Francis' Altar  
The Pieta  
St. Brigid's Shrine  
The Calvary outside the Church  
The Grotto  
St. Patrick's Shrine  
Our Lady of Good Counsel Shrine  
The Third Order Chapel  
Sacred Heart Altar  
St. Anthony's Shrine  
Our Lady's Altar  
Child of Prague Shrine  
St. Thérèse's Shrine  
St. Anne's Shrine  
St. Maria Goretti's Shrine

**CA/CS/8/1/3**

**Mass commemorating the centenary of St. Mary of the Angels**

1981

Item

4 pp

Typescript

Booklet for a Mass commemorating the centenary of the completion of St. Mary of the Angels, Church Street, in 1981.